Academic Senate

Agenda for the Meeting of March 3, 2015, 10:00 a.m.

University Center 202C

- 1. Call to Order and Roll Call
- 2. Approval of Minutes
 - A. February 3, 2015 minutes
- 3. Open Forum
- 4. Reports
 - A. Senate President Khagendra Thapa
 - B. Senate Vice President Charles Bacon
 - C. Senate Secretary Amy Dinardo
- 5. Committee Reports
 - A. University Curriculum Committee Kemi Fadayomi
 - B. Student Government Andrew Kalinowski
 - C. Senate Elections Chuck Drake
- 6. Conversation with the Senate
 - A. Gen Ed Why Change? Dr. Cliff Franklund
- 7. New Business
 - A. New BS Degree Hospitality Management Fadayomi
- 8. Announcements
 - A. FSU President David Eisler
 - B. Interim Provost Paul Blake
 - C. Senate President Khagendra Thapa
- 9. Open Forum
- 10. Adjournment

Minutes **Ferris State University** Academic Senate Meeting February 3, 2015, 10:00 A.M. University Center 202C

Members in Attendance: ALSPACH, BACON, C., BACON, M. BAJOR, BALANDA, BARAN, BRANDLY, BRECKEN, DAKKURI, DAUBERT, DINARDO, DRAKE, FADAYOMI, FAGERMAN, FOX, HANNA, HARLAN, ING, ISLER, JENEROU, KLATT, MARION, MOORE,RICHMOND, RUMPF, THAPA, TODD, TOWER, WAGENHEIM, WANCOUR, YOWIZ

C. Secretary Dinardo had nothing to report.

Members absent with cause: BARNETT, BERGHOEF, GRIFFIN, GROVES
Members absent: RICHMOND, SAIHPUSH
Ex Officio and Guests: ADEYANJU, BLAKE, DAMARI, DURST, KALINOWSKI, KURTZ, NICOL, REIFERT,
SCHULT, TEAHEN, WELLER, BERSANO, WOOTEN, LOPEZ, QUIGLEY, ESCHMACH, COTTONBEEDLE, URBANICK, WAKEEL, STEENSTRA

1.	President Khaoer	ndra Thapa opened the meeting at 10:07 a.m.	
2.	Approval of Minutes.		
2.	1.1	moved to approve the January 2015 minutes. Ing seconded. Motion passed.	
2	•	moved to approve the fantiary 2015 minutes. This seconded. Wotton passed.	
3.	link wo of the comple engage	ick reviewed the two IT strategic planning surveys online. Paula Hadley had shared the hall Senators prior to this meeting. 91 people on campus have started the Assessment Current University Plan Survey and 66 have completed it. It takes 7 minutes to ete on average. 7 people participated from Academic Senate; he would like to see more ment from the senators. 60 people have started Next University Plan for IT survey and e completed. 6 have been completed by Senators. Survey takers can complete the	
	secono	I survey more than once It takes approximately 2 minutes.	
	B. Sandy Fundra will be	Alspach- Sports Vision Leadership Program is hosting the Women's Heart Health aiser on Thursday, February 12th. On Wed, February 18th, the Sports Speakers Series hosting a lecture, "What are They Thinking? The Motivations of Athletes, the good and ugly.	
	the org	Cottonbeetle from the Order Omega leadership society for Greek life announced that ganization donated money to several different charities and volunteered hundreds to thours. 2 representatives of the Order Omega took first place in a case study about at a local conference.	
	RSO. 1 21st, 2		
4.	Officer Reports		
	A. Presid meetin	ent Khagendra Thapa encouraged Senators to maintain professionalism during the gs.	
	award is	resident Bacon announced that the International Education Committee's "Educator of the Year" due on the 20^{th} of Feb. He encouraged nominations. This Thurs at 1pm, a forum on students needs fessional responsibilities will be hosted by Student Life.	

5. Committee Reports

- A. UCC Chair Kemi Fadayomi: She sent her report to Senators this AM because they meet on Mondays and she wanted us to have the most recent update. 6 proposals were recently approved. Two of those proposals will be discussed today. Graduate programs were approved without input from the UGPC, but the programs met all of the UCC requirements. The UCC needed to approve the proposal within the given 10 day period but the committee would have liked to consult UGPC had there been more time. Multiple members supported with concern due to this. Dr. Fadayomi applauded the efforts of the College of Business regarding their work on their well-written proposal. A few other proposals held for feedback. The UCC would like to find a better way to incorporate the UGPC into the approval process. The committee has suggestions. She suggested a change in the bylaws for the UGPC perhaps so that they meet more frequently. She also suggested possibly changing the 10 business day response policy for UCC so there is more time to consult others. The UCC has held workshops to help simplify proposal development. The next workshop is in the Fall of 2015. Until then, the UCC is more than happy to help. Another concern is the lack of clearly defined and measurable outcomes. The committee is working with the FCTL for workshops to that end. There will be one in February and another one later. Be on the lookout for announcements in the University Wide Notices.
- B. Student Government Representative Andrew Kalinowski and Wayne Brosono (VP) passed around a revised elections policy for Student Government. Chantel, a Student Government representative, explained the election guidelines. These new policies address the Student Government's initiatives to increase voting and community activity as well as maintain transparency. There was a change in the dates for 'active campaigning'. Senator election guidelines are made available on website. All students have the opportunity to run. Andrew announced that he will be working as an auditor for the Ernstein offices in Grand Rapids. The main reason he was accepted was because of his leadership experiences. He believes that many student leaders have gotten jobs because of their experiences. So he encouraged Senators to encourage their students to be involved in leadership for resume purposes. Next Tues is "Meet and Greet" the Deans. Studends will have a change to ask questions and get input from fellow Deans. Sen. Wancour asked about elections, "Does it matter what class there are in?" The answer was No. Sen. Piercey asked if we can photocopy the new guidelines and give to our students. The answer was Yes. There was a suggestion to get testimonials from student leaders and provide a YouTube link to videos about their positive experiences. Sen Rumpf asked if a student could be full time or part time? The answer was either. Sen. Drake asked if a student could be on Disciplinary or Academic probation to run? The answer was No.
- A. Senator Fadayomi motioned to approve the new minor in Public Health, Wancour seconded. Motion carried
- Senator Fadayomi motioned to approve the MBA revision. Marion seconded. Sen. Isler stated that, as a member of the UGPC, one version of the MBA proposal was voted on last spring and sent back to UCC. She though that is was only sent back again to the UGPC last week. That would only have given them 4 days to vote after substantial changes. Marion disagreed and said it was sent to the UGPC in October. Islee said it was missing information and something should have been sent back. Kemi said that Paula usually sends another request if there is no response. Senator Baran stated that it was not clear was happens to the students in the "old" program. Marion responded that they will be offered to switch if they want or stay with their original program. Sen. Wagenheim asked if there was a formal transition plan? Lisa Eschbach said that there will be a formal individual plan for each student – one student at a time. Sen. Alspach asked if the new proposal would include offering the program online? Lisa Eschbach answered that there will be three formats: face to face, mixed delivery and online. Sen. Moore asked if the program would still have 7 week sessions and does the college still expect the growth to occur in the MBA program. Lisa Eschbach responded that, based on other programs, the need is strong and they want to compete with similar programs. The seven week program will not continue. Sen. Wagenheim asked if Eschbach could explain lack of input from faculty and other stakeholders. She stated that, after the first proposal did not work, they invited all stakeholders to meetings starting last April. Content experts were invited along with fulltime faculty. Therefore, it was considered a faculty driven process- not just one person's input. Sen. Todd questioned what will happen to the College's accreditation with such a drastic change. Eschbach answered that the College's "accreditation expert" (Jim W) sees no problems with the changes and accreditation even though the course cap limit was changed from 30 to 20 and the College's accrediting body was not directly contacted. Senator Todd: Asked if an advisory board was contacted? The Dean of the College of Business answered that the MBA program is not accredited by itself, but the entire COB is accredited. Sen Bacon asked, "Do you have enough faculty and support if there are 400 students?" Eschbach stated that they will be adding faculty members. Voting ensued and the motion passed.

Commented [PLH1]:

6.

C. Motion to modify the APR material submission date. Sen Wagenheim said that he does not have a problem with the 30 day proposal if the deadline to submit to Administration is pushed back to the Spring Semester. Sen. Bacon asked if the Senate would agree to a "middle ground" of 14 days. Senator Hanna supported 30 days. Sen. Piercey suggested that the Senate vote to push back the entire timeline, not just 30 days for APR material submission date to the Senators. Sen. Hanna agreed to the friendly amendment to change the APR meetings and time line as needed by APR. Senator Todd suggested a change for the Senate/APR meeting date in December. Sens. Piercey and Hanna believe that many Senators will not unavailable, too busy or disinclined. Senator Alspach asked if the Senate-APR meeting would still be a separate meeting. President Thapa answered, Yes. Piercey made a friendly amendment have the Senate-APR meeting in February. The motion passed.

7-8. Announcements and Open Forum

- A. President Eisler was absent from the meeting.
- B. Interim Provost Paul Blake had no comments.
- C. Open Forum:
- Sen Drake announced that there will be a Math Council on the February 20th
- Paula Hadley related that the Arts & Lectures Committee has an event, Thirza Defoe, this Friday night.
 The group will also be performing at the half time show of the Basketball games.
 Meeting adjourned at 10:56 a.m.

Respectfully submitted, Amy Dinardo Secretary

Academic Senate Report

University Curriculum Committee Chair Kemi Fadayomi

March 3, 2015

A. Approved Proposals

Proposal	Title	Action/Votes	Senate Action /
Number			Concerns/Reasons/Updates
15-022 New Certificate	Advanced Graduate Certificate in Career & Technical Education (CTE) Administration	Approved 8 Support 1 Abstain	
EHS		No other votes	
15-023	Advanced Graduate Certificate	Approved	
New Certificate	in Highly Effective CTE Instructional Leadership	9 Support No other votes	
EHS			
15-036 Modify Course	Changing Contact Hours for SURE 115	Approved 7 Support No other votes	
CET			
15-038 New Degree	Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management	Approved 6 Support 1 Abstain	
15-039 MCC	Multiple Hospitality Management Certificate Modifications	No other votes	
15-040 New Degree	Associate of Applied Science – Restaurant & Food Industry		
	Management		
15-041 New Certificate	New Certificate – Hospitality Management		
BUS			
15-044 MCC RSS	Update the locations where courses are offered. CARE 102, UNIV 101, DIST 100, READ 176 and READ 106		WITHDRAWN BY PROPOSER
15-046 NC CET	Creating (2) New PDET Courses	Approved 9 Support No other votes	
15-049	Communication Program	Approved	
Modify AS	Modification	7 Support No other votes	
15-050 NC CET	Modification of ITM Curriculum	Approved 4 Support 3 Support with Concerns	Pending submission of Form B from Marketing Department

		No other votes	
15-051 MCC BUS	Update Checksheet for Associate in Applied Science – Accountancy	Approved 9 Support No other votes	
15-052 MCC BUS	Minor Curriculum Cleanup – BS Accountancy/Finance Major	Approved 9 Support No other votes	
15-053 MCC RSS	Course Cleanup for Developmental Curriculum (CARE 102, READ 106, READ 176 & UNIV 101)	Approved 7 Support No other votes	
15-054 MCC HP	Modifying Prerequisites for NURS 711	Approved 7 Support No other votes	Pending Administrative clean-up.

B. Discussion

Approved Proposals

Eleven new proposals were approved and one was withdrawn by the initiator.

Concerns

Proposal 15-050, Modification of ITM Curriculum was approved with 4 votes of support, 3 votes of support with concerns over the lack of full time tenure track faculty in the program. The committee feels that a program of 60-70 students should have one tenure track faculty.

ACADEMIC SENATORS 2014-2015

	College/Unit	Last Name	First Name	Office	Ext.	Committee Assignment
1.	Allied Health	Moore	Gary (1)	VFS 210	<mark>3187</mark>	
2.		Harlan	Kathleen (1)	VFS 210	<mark>2287</mark>	Arts and Lectures Committee
3.		Wancour	Susan (2)	VFS 312	2398	Senate E-board, Policy & Standards
4.	Arts & Sciences	Alspach	Sandra (1)	JOH 127	<mark>2779</mark>	UCC/Athletic Advisory Committee
5.		Berghoef	Michael (1)	ASC 2108	2765	Past President Gen Ed Task Force
6.		Griffin	Richard (1)	ASC 2094	<mark>2761</mark>	International Education
7.		Piercey	Victor (1)	ASC 2021	2823	University Curriculum Committee, E-board Member
8.		Bacon	Charles (1)	ASC 3019	2586	Student Life Committee, Senate Vice President
9.		Groves	Randy (1)	JOH 119	<mark>2771</mark>	Senate Diversity Committee
10.		Klatt	Paul (2)	ASC 2004	2671	Faculty Research Committee
11.		Balanda	Peter (2)	ASC 3012	5870	
12.		Daubert	Daisy (2)	ASC 2012	2554	Professional Development Committee
13.		Fadayomi	Kemi (2)	ASC 2009	5628	University Curriculum Committee
14.	Business	Marion	David (1)	IRC 212R	<mark>3164</mark>	Senate Vice President
15.		Fagerman	Anita (2)	IRC 212K	3162	Graduate and Professional Council
16.		Bajor	Larry (1)	IRC 212B	<mark>3153</mark>	
17.		Tower	Spence (1)	IRC 212L	<mark>3163</mark>	EMAT
18.		Brandly	Mark (1)	BUS 200	<mark>2433</mark>	Athletic Advisory Committee
19.	Counselors/	Richmond	Christopher (2)	BHC 210	5968	Faculty Research Committee
20.	Librarians	Isler	Melinda (1)	FLT 358	<mark>3731</mark>	Senate E-board, University Grad & Professional Council
21.	Education	Ing	Liza (1)	BIS 410	<mark>5362</mark>	University Graduate and Professional Council
22.		Wagenheim	Matt (2)	BIS 612	2670	Academic Program Review Council
23.	Optometry	<mark>Jenerou</mark>	Alison (1)	MCO 231	2179	Athletic Advisory Committee
24.		Dinardo	Amy (2)	MCO 231	2202	Senate E-board
25.	Non-tenure Track Inst. Faculty (Fall Election)	Fox	Bernadette (1)	ASC 3025	2522	Arts and Lectures Committee
26.		Bacon	Mary (1)	ASC 3019	<mark>2586</mark>	
27.	Pharmacy	Baran	Rose (2)	PHR G	616-643-1134	Student Life Committee
28.		Dakkuri	Adnan (1)	PHR 105	2240	Senate Executive Committee
29.		Potter	Gregg (1)	PHR 105	<mark>2241</mark>	Professional Development Committee
30.	Engineering Technology	Drake	Chuck (2)	SWN 405	2788	
31.		Hanna	David (2)	GRN 227	2680	Distinguished Teacher Committee
32.		Rumpf	Jim (1)	SWN 108	<mark>3591</mark>	Arts and Lectures Committee
33.		Thapa	Khagendra (1)	SWN 314	2672	Senate President
34.		Todd	Gareth (2)	JOH 309	5041	Academic Program Review Council
35.		Siahpush	Ali (2)	JOH 418	2062	Professional Development Committee
36.	University College	Yowtz	Marie (1)	STR 321	<mark>3640</mark>	Senate Health Promotion Committee
37.		Barnett	Gloria (2)	ASC 1032	2842	Arts and Lectures Committee
38.	EIO	Brecken	Don (2)	FSU-GR	616-451-4777	University Curriculum Committee
39.		Baker	David (1)	FSU-GR	616 643-5722	

ACADEMIC SENATE

Nomination Petition

I, the undersigned m	ember of the College of	of Ferris
		for the office of Senator to the
	d hereby certify that the nominee h	
name placed in nomi	ination for the office and possesses	s all the necessary qualifications for
membership on the S	Senate as indicated in Article IV of	the Academic Senate Charter
Date	Name	
I, the undersigned, h	ave consented to become a nomine	ee for Senator to the Academic Senate.
Date	Name	
This nomination	on form must be returned to the Acade	mic Senate Office by March 6, 2015
	ACADEMIC SEN	ATE
	Nomination Petit	
	Nonlination 1 cut	1011
I, the undersigned m	ember of the College of	of Ferris
		for the office of Senator to the
	d hereby certify that the nominee h	
name placed in nomi	nation for the office and possesses	s all the necessary qualifications for
membership on the S	Senate as indicated in Article IV of	The Academic Senate Charter.
Date	Name	
I, the undersigned, h	ave consented to become a nomine	ee for Senator to the Academic Senate.
Date	Name	

This nomination form must be returned to the Academic Senate Office by March 6, 2015



General Education - Why Change?

http://weebeasties.github.io/Senate

Clifton Franklund
General Education Coordinator

Impetus for this report

- · General Education revision requires revising General Education.
- · Change involves risk taking it is difficult and can be expensive.
- What is the rationale behind the proposed changes?
- Dissatisfaction with the current A&S-centric model
- · Incomplete alignment with employer expectations
- Demographic challenges to the current model
- · Relative performance issues
- Need for systematic assessment

The demographic challege

- The total headcount for the University is up by 143 to 14,146.
- The total SCH count for the University up by 331.5 to 157,633.5.
- · CAS headcount is up but SCH is down by 1100.

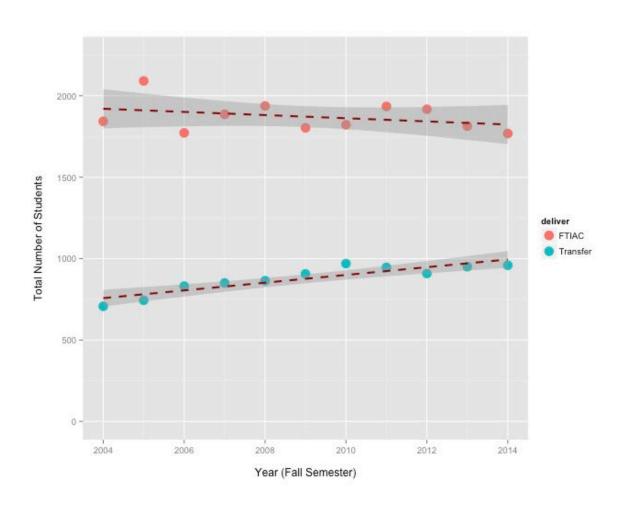
- The numbers numbers are difficult to interpret due to:
 - Dual-enrollment students (828 students)
 - Kendall College of Art and Design
 - Ferris Online (At least 999 students)
 - Conflicting program trends

Data used in this report

- **FSU SCH** = Four-day headcounts for active courses
- Transfer SCH = Banner WebFocus reports
- **Headcounts** = Retention and Graduation reports
- **Grades** = Banner WebFocus reports

· Online, KCAD, GR campus, and dual-enrollment students were removed from the analyses.

Freshman headcount trends



Courses with most transfer SCH

	COURSE	TOTAL	PERCENT
1	ENGL150	34147.29	3.35
2	ENGL250	27793.07	2.73
3	PSYC150	25159.67	2.47
4	MATH115	20859.94	2.05
5	MATH110	17394.46	1.71
6	SOCY121	15631.27	1.54
7	COMM121	15532.91	1.53
8	PLSC121	15199.37	1.49
9	BIOL103	8465.97	0.83
10	COMM105	8271.72	0.81

- The top twenty courses accounted for 35% of all transferred SCH.
- · Ten of these are "core" Gen. Ed. courses.
- Includes Social, Science, Communication, and Quantitative outcomes.

Transfer Credit Analysis

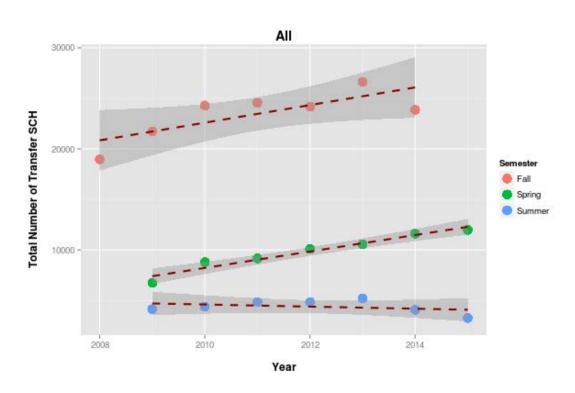
Introduction

Choose a program:

General Education

This application will plot the number of credit hours transferred to Ferris State University from other programs for the past six years. You may plot the data for all ten courses or just specific programs by making the appropriate selection above. These data have been fitted with a simple linear model. The 95% confidence interval of the model is indicated by the shaded area.

Transfer Credits Over Time



SCH Delivery Analysis

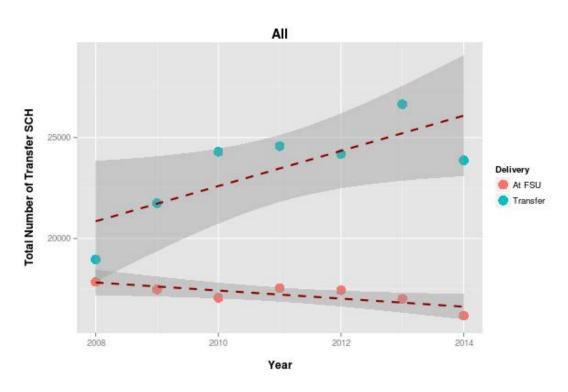
Introduction

Choose a program:

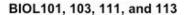
General Education

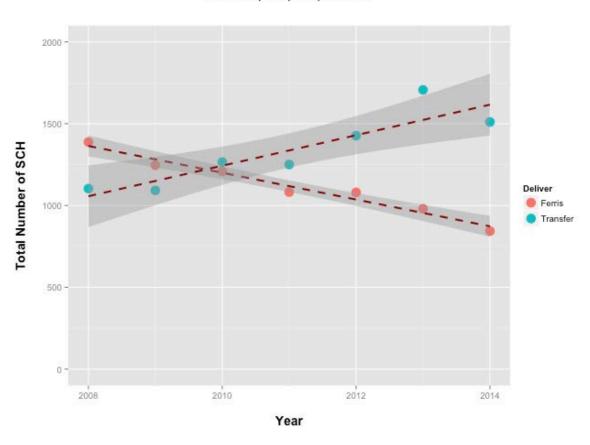
This application will plot the number of SCH delivered at FSU and transferred from other schools over the past six years. You may plot the data for all ten courses or just specific programs by making the appropriate selection above. These data have been fitted with a simple linear model. The 95% confidence interval of the model is indicated by the shaded area.

SCH Delivery Over Time



SCH trends in Biology Gen Ed courses





How does this affect our definition of Gen Ed?

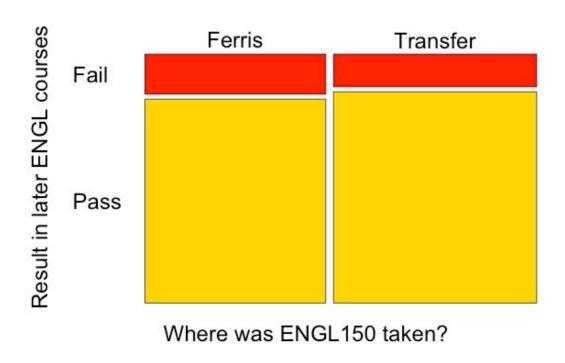
- · Most (if not all) of our growth is in transfer and online students.
- These students are not taking our "General Education" core.
- Do these courses continue to demonstrate the value of a Ferris education if many do not actually take them from us?
- What factors are driving this demographic trend?
- · Can we (or should we) do anything about it?

The performance challenge

Why should our students take Ferris Gen Ed classes?

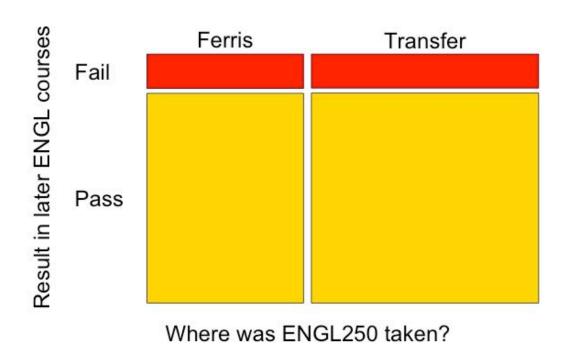
- Cost = (\$373 per credit vs \$100 per credit)
- Convenience = (At home or online vs at Ferris main campus)
- Value = (Do our classes better prepare students for later work?)

The effect of ENGL150 delivery on DFW



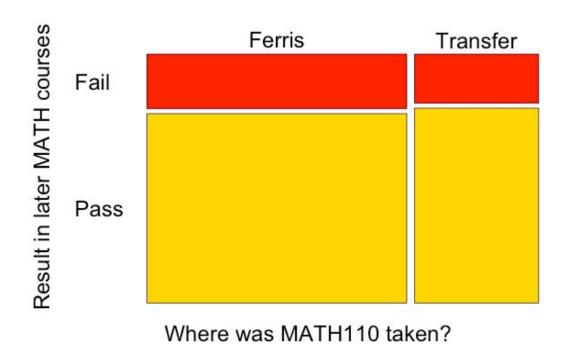
 $(N = 11822, df = 1, Chi squared = 21.29, p = 3.9406017 \times 10-6)$

The effect of ENGL250 delivery on DFW



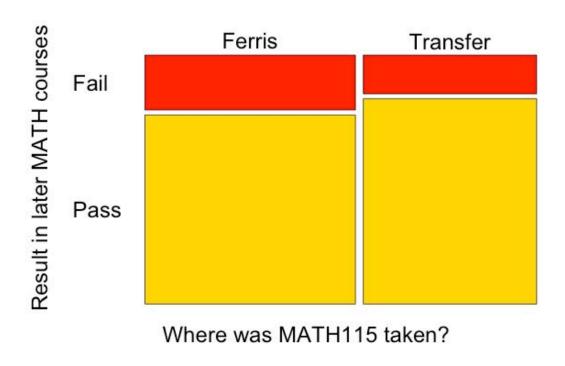
(N = 7070, df = 1, Chi squared = 0.02, p = 0.8904023)

The effect of MATH110 delivery on DFW



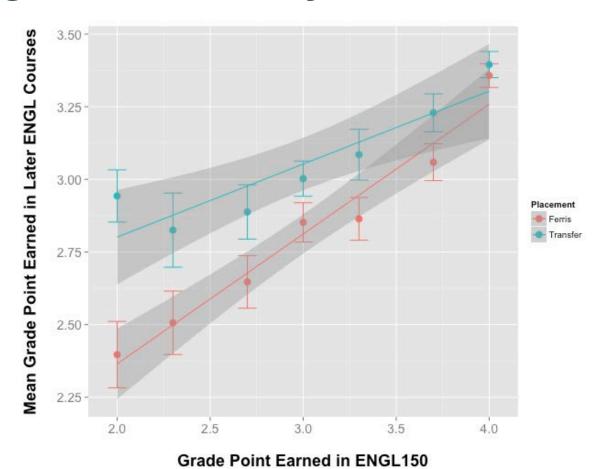
(N = 3323, df = 1, Chi squared = 2.18, p = 0.1400359)

The effect of MATH115 delivery on DFW

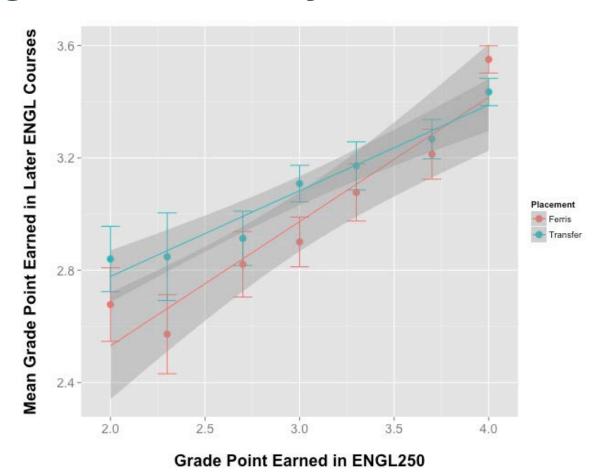


 $(N = 2668, df = 1, Chi squared = 18.55, p = 1.6538021 \times 10-5)$

Modeling ENGL150 delivery

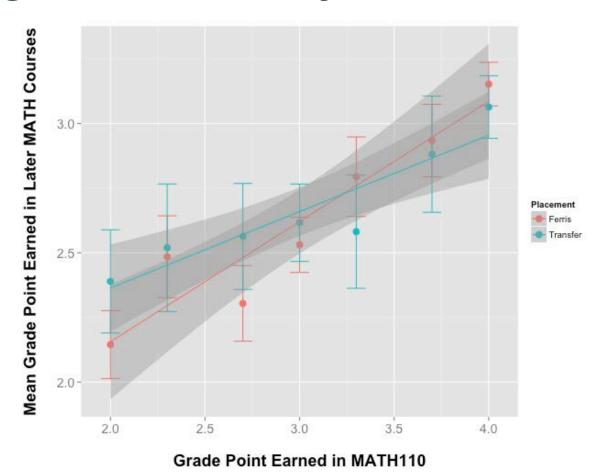


Modeling ENGL250 delivery

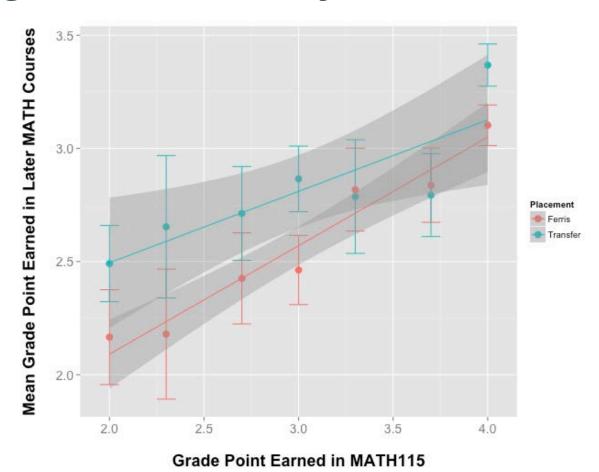


17/20

Modeling MATH110 delivery



Modeling MATH115 delivery



The take-home message

- General Education <u>does</u> need revision
- The General Education committee will be proposing specific action steps to:
 - Increase the involvement of all divisions, colleges, and programs in GE
 - Address the felt needs of employers hiring our students
 - Increase the accesibility and convenience of our GE offerings
 - Attenuate the erosion in our lower division enrollment
 - Improve the value proposition of our GE core

Your input and assistance are greatly needed!

Revised September 2014

PROPOSAL SUMMARY AND ROUTING FORM

Proposal Title: Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management

Initiating Individual: <u>Amy M Dorey</u> Initiating Department or Unit: <u>Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management</u> Contact Person's Name: <u>Amy M Dorey</u> e-mail: <u>doreya@ferris.edu</u> phone: ext. 2383 ⊠ Group I - A – New degree, major, concentration, minor, or redirection of a current offering				
	of a degree, major, concentration, o		-	
Group II - B - Minor c	urse, modification of a course, delet urriculum clean-up	ion of a coul	rse	
	s (College Credit Non-Credit) Locations (College Credit Non-		ate	
	Signature Print and sign your name.	Date	Vote/Action * Number count **	
Program Representative **	Julie A. Dosle	8/21/14	SupportSupport with ConcernsNot SupportAbstain	
Department/School/Faculty Representative Vote **	Ciame Briggs	8/28/14	SupportSupport with ConcernsNot SupportAbstain	
Department/School Administrator	Ciam Briggo	8/28/14	SupportSupport with ConcernsNot Support	
College Curriculum Committee/Faculty	David Marion	12-1-14	Support Support with Concerns Not Support Abstain	
Dean	DAVID M. Nicor, Dean	14/15/14	Support Support with Concerns Not Support	
University Curriculum Committee **	Ca PS	2/9/15	Support Support with Concerns Not Support Abstain	
Senate **		/	Support Support with Concerns Not Support Abstain	
Academic Affairs			Support Hold Not Support	
* Support with Concerns or Not Support <u>must</u> include identification of specific concerns with appropriate rationale. ** Number count <u>must</u> be given for all members present and/or voting.				
To be completed by Academic Affairs Date/Term of Implementation:				
President (Date Approved)	Board of Trustees (Date Approved)	Academic Of	ficers of MI (Date Approved)	

Table of Contents

Item Description	Item	Page #
Cover Page		1
Table of Contents		2
Proposal Summary and Routing Form		3
Signature Pages	Form A	10
Curriculum Consultation Forms	Form B & C	14
Bachelor of Science Degree – Hotel Management - Current	Form D	32
Bachelor of Science Degree – Hotel with AAS in RFIM - Current	Form D	34
Bachelor of Science Degree – Hotel with AAS in RFIM - Current	Form D	36
Bachelor of Science Degree-Hospitality Management: Proposed	l Form D	38
Associates of Applied Science – DFSM - Current	Form D	40
Associates of Applied Science – DFSM - Proposed	Form D	42
Associates of Applied Science – RFIM - Current	Form D	44
Associates of Applied Science – RFIM - Proposed	Form D	46
Club Management Minor - Current	Form D	48
Club Management Minor - Proposed	Form D	50
Hotel/Restaurant & Food Industry Mgmt Minor - Current	Form D	52
Hotel/Restaurant & Food Industry Mgmt Minor - Proposed	Form D	54
Special Event & Meeting Planning Minor - Current	Form D	56
Event Management Minor - Proposed	Form D	58
Club Management Certificate – Current	Form D	60
Club Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	62
Culinary Management Certificate – Current	Form D	64
Culinary Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	66
Dietary & Food Service Management Certificate – Current	Form D	68
Dietary & Food Service Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	70
Hotel Management Certificate – Current	Form D	72
Hotel Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	74
Restaurant & Food Industry Management Certificate – Current	Form D	76
Restaurant & Food Industry Management Certificate-Proposed	Form D	78
Special Event & Meeting Planning Certificate – Current	Form D	80
Event Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	82
Ski Resort Management Certificate – Current	Form D	84
Ski Resort Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	86
Spa Management Certificate – Proposed	Form D	88
Sports, Spa, Entertainment Operations Certificate	Form D	90
Course Information Form		
16 courses	Form E	92-142
Create New Course Form		
16 courses	Form F	143-1723
Financial Aid Form	Form FIN	173-176
PCAF		177

1. Proposal Summary

The Hospitality Management Program launched the Resort Management degree over a decade ago based on industry demand for specialized curriculum that would prepare graduates for the diversity of knowledge necessary within complex resort operations. The concentrations developed for this degree at that time allowed students to pick an area of resort operations in which to specialize while also providing them with a higher focus on the resort management careers in which they were most interested. ETN Global Travel Industry News on April 10, 2009 presented data on the AIG effect which significantly altered the hospitality industry and their use of the term "resort". Bookings dropped dramatically and a downshift in the industry occurred right on the heels of an industry wide sweep to incorporate the term to attract the lucrative corporate meetings market. This nationwide response is representative of the challenges presented by Chi and Gursoy (2009). Their study is founded on the necessity for hospitality programs to determine clear objectives that can satisfy the rapid changes found within this industry.

To assist in preparing our students for careers in this dynamic field and maintaining cutting edge topics within program coursework, the Hospitality Management Program maintains a diverse advisory board. We first received a recommendation from this advisory board during the fall 2013 annual meeting to consider consolidating our degrees to address the challenges the program faces associated with recruiting students under a complicated curriculum of three degree options as well as the extended time required for advising under the same system. Options for consolidation were discussed and a degree title of Hospitality Management was put forward to serve as a strong foundation to enhance the perception of the value of the degree within the industry.

A detailed review of the nation's leading hospitality schools has revealed the most common curriculum structure to be a single degree built on a common core of industry coursework and the option to select a concentration or area of specialty. Ferris offers a curriculum now that addresses relevant industry experience (internships), provides faculty with industry experience, and maintains high quality courses in hospitality management. These are among the top five most important factors in preparing students for employment as identified by Chi and Gursoy (2009). In addition Lee (2007) recognized that students participating in industry based learning possessed higher levels of leadership skills, accurate career expectations, and ability to adapt to change. By combining the current focus on experiential education found in our program with an enhanced core of hospitality courses available within a single four year degree, we will offer to our students a degree that will provide access to entry level management positions and support their future development into hospitality industry executives.

Course and curriculum changes have been made and approved individually through the past couple of decades, but with guidance from our advisory board and academic best practices, we have decided to examine our degrees and course offerings from a holistic approach. This was done in order to ensure that students are receiving a full and complete education for their chosen path. These revisions focus around clarification and improvement of course descriptions and enhancement of measurable course outcomes. To improve continuity and reflect the comprehensive objectives of the new offerings, our first proposed change is that all Hospitality Management Program course designators will be changed to HSMG (Hospitality Management).

In light of the complexity of this proposal, the program faculty decided it would be an ideal time to review all the outcomes and courses within the curriculum. Two faculty members attended a specialized training workshop in writing program and course outcomes and were able to share the information with the Hospitality Management team so that appropriate and effective outcomes could be written for the new degree as well as existing A.A.S. degrees and all the courses.

The proposed Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management will replace the following three program degrees. The B.S. in Resort Management, B.S. in Hotel Management, and the B.S. in Hotel Management with A.A.S. in Restaurant and Food Industry Management. Concentrations within the new Hospitality Management degree will include Food and Beverage Management, Lodging Management, Event Management, and Specialized Management.

The A.A.S. in Restaurant & Food Industry Management (RFIM) was one of the first degrees historically offered by this program. As a skill focused associates degree, the RFIM A.A.S. serves students attending the university under the Michigan TIP Program by providing a pertinent and accessible path to Ferris State University. The RFIM A.A.S. is also a transfer friendly degree program, as many students seeking this valuable business based associates degree come to Ferris from culinary colleges throughout the state.

To continue to have an A.A.S. degree that ladders directly into our bachelor degree, we enhanced the curriculum of the A.A.S. degree to match the Food and Beverage Concentration of the Hospitality Management BS degree. This includes removing RFIM 101 from the check sheets for consistency and replacing the RFIM 227 course, Industry Exploration, course with a newly developed capstone, HSMG 399, Food and Beverage Operation Mgt. The students continue to have a list of major elective courses they may select from based on their career goals and expected area of specialty.

4

We are removing RFIM 214, Design-Layout Food Facilities from the AAS check sheet and all program offerings. This course has been typically offered every other year and has experienced significantly low enrollment during its last two offerings. The shifts in current industry focus on contracting this process due to the extensive nature of regulatory requirements make this an antiquated skill for foodservice managers. We are mothballing the course should future shifts require a revised version to be added to the curriculum.

The three minors and eight certificates have been revised to reflect the course changes and comprehensive education within the curriculum. The following is a summary of the changes made to existing minors in the program.

- The Club Management minor requires 12 credits of HSMG courses. Students have the ability to choose two directed elective courses in order to provide increased education in the specialized area of their choice.
- The Event Management minor has become an external certification (CSEP, CMP, and CPCE) focused
 program of study and requires students to complete the newly developed HSMG 228 Banquet
 Management and HSMG 402 Event Management II while removing MKTG 231 and replacing it with a
 Directed Business Elective. This will allow students to effectively enhance their event knowledge with
 business courses in areas of expertise including but not limited to public relations, marketing, project
 management, graphic design, retailing and risk management.
- The Hotel/Restaurant and Food Industry Management Minor has been enhanced with the HSMG 215
 Hospitality Cost Controls course. This minor allows students a broader hospitality management focus
 as they are able to choose two courses specific to the lodging industry and two courses specific to
 food and beverage operations.

The following is a summary of the major changes made to existing courses in the program.

- To improve continuity and reflect the comprehensive objectives of the new degree to reflect that all courses contribute to the Hospitality Management Program outcomes all designators will be changed to HSMG.
- HSMG 111 Principles of Food Science was improved to reflect a more global approach to the subject matter while still preserving the student's opportunities to explore the science of food and cooking.
- HSMG 113 Sanitation and Safety was shifted form a laboratory course to a lecture course. This class was historically taught with in depth laboratory analysis. Today's industry requires a more comprehensive understanding of contamination sources and protection for food on-site. Food safety management systems are increasingly process driven and regulatory requirements are expanding annually. The course has shifted in response to provide students more time for case analysis and classroom discussion of managerial response. This course will also provide training and certification opportunities in first aid response, CPR, and emergency preparedness. These are increasingly required within the industry for entry level managers. To provide better scheduling alignment and to adhere to course format, we are proposing moving the current format of a 2 hour lecture and a 2 hour lab to a 3 hour lecture format.
- HSMG 215 Hospitality Cost Controls has been enhanced as an Excel based course and will
 include a software simulation exercise that allows students to manipulate financial control
 standards to produce the desired economic gains of a restaurant.
- The following courses have received significant improvements to match current industry standards and trends. Changes include titles, outcomes, and course topics time allocations outlined in Form Es attached.
 - HSMG 114 Menu Planning and Nutrition
 - HSMG 302 Ski Recreation Management
 - o HSMG 312 Private Club Management
 - HSMG 405 International Travel & Resorts
 - HSMG 499 Hospitality Senior Seminar

The following is a summary of new courses being developed.

• The current Special Event and Meeting Planning concentration is in high demand in the Hospitality Management Program. Industry is increasingly requiring professional certification for event professionals. To maximize the value of the education in event management that FSU provides, the Event Management concentration has been tailored to provide its students with education on the topics covered by the three most widely recognized event industry certification exams including the Certified Special Event Professional (CSEP), Certified Meeting Professional (CMP), and the Certified Professional Catering Executive (CPCE). In response to this, a higher level of specialization in several courses was required. HSMG 229 Dining Room Management has been revised to focus on restaurant and commercial dining room front of house operations.

HSMG 228 Banquet Management was developed to provide focused education on banquet and catering management. HOMT 401 Special Event Planning was divided into two courses to provide increased levels of study dedicated to the skills and knowledge necessary for event managers. These courses are HSMG 401 Event Management I and HSMG 402 Event Management II. HSMG 401 will focus on the planning processes behind event management including client objectives, needs assessments, budgets, staffing, regulatory requirements, and knowledge management. HSMG 402 will provide education on the production of the event. Topics will include producing multisensory environments, program design, promotional strategies, and on-site operations.

- HSMG 300 Guest Service Management was developed in response to direct advisory board guidance. The board voiced strong concern that the current generations are graduating without the ability to provide the exemplary levels of service necessary for success in today's industry. This course will focus on industry strategies and best practices to provide high levels of customer service through effective teambuilding, training, and staff management.
- HSMG 355 NPO Fundraising Experience was developed to provide experiential learning for event
 management students interested in a career in non-profit fundraising. The course will provide
 students the opportunity to participate in the Hospitality Management Gala as student managers
 while earning course credit. This course will focus on event protocol, fundraising standards, and
 non-profit restrictions.
- HSMG 399 Food and Bev Operation Mgt was developed to provide a holistic understanding of food and beverage operation management as a capstone experience for the A.A.S. in Restaurant and Food Industry Management as well as the Food and Beverage Concentration within the B.S. in Hospitality Management.
- HSMG 406 Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics was developed to provide students entering the lodging
 industry with the financial foundation to properly manage hospitality operations for maximum
 profitability. This course is also in response to the advisory board's guidance that increasing
 levels of financial awareness are required, even in entry level positions. This course is designed
 to provide strong understanding and skills in revenue management for large scale resort
 operations.

The following is a summary of a newly developed certificate including a new specialized course to be offered.

- The Hospitality Management Program Coordinator, Julie A Doyle, researched and developed a course titled Spa Operations and Management to serve as the foundation of a new certificate, Spa Management. During her research, the emergent industry trends and needs, operational procedures, and management guidelines were analyzed to determine the necessary outcomes for a certificate that could enhance the employability of Hospitality Management students in the resort industry. According to statistics provided by the International Spa Association, during the last decade the spa locations have grown from 4140 facilities to over 19,000. This has created a significant need within the hospitality industry for trained professionals that understand the managerial needs specific to spa operations. Currently over 340,000 employees are employed within spa operations across the country. The growing number of spa services available at worldwide resort operations provides an additional level of opportunity for our graduates to obtain employment domestically as well as internationally.
- The foundation of this new certificate will be the HSMG 350 Spa Operations and Management
 course. During Julie Doyle's research, she had the opportunity to speak with spa managers from
 around the world at the International Spa Association's annual conference. Through conference
 sessions, personal interview and text reviews, it became clear that effective spa managers will
 also need a strong understanding of retail operations and consumer behavior supported by
 exemplary guest service. These skills were used to select the courses offered by the Spa
 Management Certificate.
- This certificate will enhance the opportunities for employment available to our students entering
 the hotel and resort industry by providing a more diversified knowledge of the revenue producing
 centers found within these operations.

The comprehensive revisions of the Hospitality Management Curriculum have resulted in the following updates and improvements for existing certificates. One of our program certificates must be deleted due to program closure in RLMS. The following is a summary of these revisions.

- Club Management Certificate: Addition of HSMG 228 as a choice with HSMG 229 to address front of the house operations along with current revisions of prefix and titles.
- . Culinary Management Certificate: Current revisions of prefix and titles.
- Dietary and Food Service Management Certificate: Current revisions of prefix and titles.
- Event Management Certificate: Removal of RFIM 204 Food and Beverage Operation in Clubs and RFIM 229 Dining Room Management replaced with RFIM 228 Banquet Management and HSMG 402 Event Management II along with current revisions of prefix and titles.
- Hotel Management Certificate: Addition of HSMG 406 Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics as an elective choice along with current revisions of prefix and titles.
- Restaurant & Food Industry Management Certificate: Replacement of RFIM 204 Food and Beverage Operation in Clubs with RFIM 127 Principles of Cooking & Baking along with current revisions of prefix and titles.
- Ski Resort Management Certificate: After review of the nation's leading ski resort management programs, the courses offered for this certificate have been redirected to provide a more comprehensive understanding of operations for ski resort managers.
- The Recreation & Leadership Management courses offered in the Sports, Spa, Entertainment
 Operations Certificate are no longer available at Ferris State University so our program is unable
 to offer the Sports, Spa, Entertainment Operations Certificate. We are deleting this certificate.

2. Summary of Curricular	Action (check	< all that apply	/ to this	proposal)
--------------------------	---------------	------------------	-----------	-----------

☑ Degree ☐ Major ☐ Minor ☑ Concentration ☐ Certificate ☑ Course
⊠ New ⊠ Modification □ Deletion
Name of Degree, Major, etc. : Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management

- 3. Summary of All Course Action Required Contact Senate Secretary or UCC Chair if additional spaces are required.
 - a. Newly Created Courses to be Added to FSU Catalog:

Number

Prefix

1 I CIIX	Hallibei	itte
HSMG	111	Principles of Science
HSMG	113	Sanitation and Safety
HSMG	114	Menu Planning and Nutrition
HSMG	127	Principles of Cooking & Baking
HSMG	207	Bar & Beverage Management
HSMG	211	Purchasing for F&B Operations
HSMG	215 (115)	Hospitality Cost Controls
HSMG	226	International Cuisine & Culture
HSMG	228	Banquet Management
HSMG	229	Dining Room Management
HSMG	292	HSMG Internship I
HSMG	300	Guest Service Management
HSMG	301	Hospitality Facilities Mgt
HSMG	302	Ski Recreation Management
HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service
HSMG	350	Spa Operations and Management
HSMG	355	NPO Fundraising Experience
HSMG	392	HSMG Internship II
HSMG	399	Food and Bev Operation Mgt
HSMG	401	Event Management I
HSMG	402	Event Management II
HSMG	404	Front Office Operations

Title

HSMG	405	International Travel & Resorts
HSMG	406	Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics
HSMG	499	Hospitality Senior Seminar

b. Courses to be Deleted from FSU Catalog:

Prefix	Number	Title
RFIM	101	Orientation to Hospitality Ind
RFIM	111	Principles of Food Science
RFIM	113	Sanitation and Safety
RFIM	114	Menu Planning / Nutrition
RFIM	127	Principles of Cooking & Baking
RFIM	204	Food-Bev Operations in Clubs
RFIM	207	Beverage Management
RFIM	211	Purchasing: Hospitality Industry
RFIM	214	Design-Layout Food Facilities
RFIM	115	Food - Labor Cost Control System
RFIM	226	World Cuisines
RFIM	227	Industry Exploration
RFIM	229	Dining Room Service Management
RFIM	292	Restaurant & Food Industry Internship
HOMT	301	Property - Facilities Management
HOMT	302	Ski Operations Management
HOMT	305	Convention and Meeting Sales
HOMT	312	Club Operations – Mgmt - Govern
HOMT	392	Hotel Management Internship
HOMT	401	Special Event Planning
HOMT	403	Hospitality Law
HOMT	404	Front Office Proc - Accounting
HOMT	405	Resort - Recreation Mgmt/Tourism
HOMT	499	Hospitality Policies - Issues

c. Existing Course(s) to be Modified: Prefix Number Title

d. Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Prefix	Number	Title
ENGL	211	Industrial & Career Writing
ENGL	311	Advanced Technical Writing
ENGL	321	Advanced Composition
ENGL	323	Proposal Writing
MGMT	357	Risk Management
MKTG	322	Consumer Behavior
PREL	240	Public Relations Principles
PROJ	320	Project Management Fundamentals
RETG	337	Principles of Retailing
RETG	339	Retail Merchandising

e. Removal of existing FSU courses from program Prefix Number Title

4. Summary of All Consul	tations						
Form Sent (B or C) Form B	Date Sent F Sept 30, 2014	Responding Dept. SEHM/PGM Marketing Management Humanities/Com Languages and I	Date Received munication Literature/English	I & by Whom			
Form C	Sept 30, 2014	FLITE					
5. Will External Accreditation	ion be sought? (For new programs or o	ertificates only)				
⊠ Yes □ No	o						
If yes, name the organiza	ation involved wi	th accreditation for thi	s program.				
The Hospitality Management through the COB.	ent degree goal i	s to continue to be inc	luded in the ACBS	P accreditation			
6. Is a PCAF required? X	YesN	o Is the PCAF appro	ved? X Yes	No			
(If yes, supply link from Academic Affairs website where PCAF is posted.							
http://www.ferris.edu/HTM	LS/administratio	n/academicaffairs/vpo	ffice/ppaf/2015Hos	pitalityMgmt.pd			
7. Program Checksheets a	affected by this p	proposal (check all that	apply to this propos	al)			
✓ Add Course ✓ Delete Cou✓ Move from elective to require	rse ⊠ Modify Coui red ⊠ Change Out	rse ⊠ Change Prerequisit comes and Assessment P	e ⊠ Move from requ lan ⊠ Change credit	ired to elective hours			
8. List all Checksheets aff College Department P Bachelor of Science - Hospital Bachelor of Science - Hotel M Bachelor of Science - Hotel M Bachelor of Science - Resort M	rogram ity Management lanagement lanagement w/AAS		stry Management				
Associate of Applied Science - Associate of Applied Science -		, -					
Club Management Minor Event Management Minor Hotel/Restaurant and Food In	dustry Managemei	nt Minor					
Club Management Certificate Culinary Management Certific Dietary and Food Service Man Event Management Certificate Hotel Management Certificate	agement Certificat e e						
Restaurant & Food Industry N Ski Resort Management Certif		cate					

Spa Management Certificate

Amy M Dorey

From:

Amy M Dorey

Sent:

Monday, September 29, 2014 11:18 PM

To:

Trinidy D Williams; Lon C Green

Subject:

Form B for Hospitality Management Bachelors Curriculum Proposal

Attachments:

Form B Humanities BS.doc; Bachelor of Science Hospitality Management Proposal.pdf

Good Morning,

Please find attached the Form B for the Hospitality Management Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Hospitality Management Proposal.

Also attached is the entire proposal in pdf format.

Please contact me with any questions your department may have.

Thank you in advance!

Amy M Dorey, RS, CHE
Assistant Professor
Hospitality Management
Ferris State University
1319 Cramer Circle WCO 106
Big Rapids, MI 49307
231.591.2383
doreya@ferris.edu

Amy M Dorey

From:

Amy M Dorey

Sent:

Monday, September 29, 2014 11:19 PM

To:

Debra K Courtright-Nash

Subject:

Form B for Hospitality Management Bachelors Curriculum Proposal

Attachments:

Form B LangLit BS.doc; Bachelor of Science Hospitality Management Proposal.pdf

Good Morning Debra,

Please find attached the Form B for the Hospitality Management Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Hospitality Management Proposal.

Also attached is the entire proposal in pdf format.

Please contact me with any questions your department may have.

Thank you in advance!

Amy M Dorey, RS, CHE
Assistant Professor
Hospitality Management
Ferris State University
1319 Cramer Circle WCO 106
Big Rapids, MI 49307
231.591.2383
doreya@ferris.edu

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Hospitality Management Initiator(s): Amv M Dorey Proposal Contact: Gayle Lopez Date Sent: Sept 29, 2014 Department: Management Campus Address: BUS 212 (Please type) Responding Department: Management Administrator: Date Received: _ _Date Returned: _ Based upon department faculty review on Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room as ignments, and/or faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary. Support for the proposal from the management Department conditioned on the knowal of "Business Administra from the Drogram name little. The management Department ras a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and re same name is inappropriate and would cause confusion management 357 - Risk Mariagement will be going through a curriculum change which will change the course to RMIN 300 RISK Management and Insurance. The cause as changed will still be appropriate for Hospitality Management students and will be beneficial to their cleaves.

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- 2. The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is Interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Hospitality Management

faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.

Initiator(s):Amy M Dorey		
Proposal Contact: <u>Jeff Ek</u> Date Sent: <u>Sept 29, 2014</u>		
Department: <u>Marketing</u> Campus Address: <u>BUS 212</u> (Please type)		
Responding Department: Marketing		
Administrator: <u>Jeff Ek</u> Date Received: <u>9-29-14</u> Date Returned: <u>10-9-14</u>		
Based upon department faculty review on 10-7-14(date), we		
 Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. 		
Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or		

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- 2. The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Fallure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Hospitality Management

	The Proposal Fine <u>Basilelor of Ottende in Busiless Administration - Hospitality management</u>		
	Initiator(s):Amy M Dorey		
	Proposal Contact: <u>Lianne Briggs</u> Date Sent: Sept 29, 2014		
-	Department: <u>SEHM_</u> Campus Address: <u>WCO 106</u> (Please type)		
	(riease type)		
	Responding Department: <u>SEHM</u>		
	Administrator: L Briggs Date Received: 9/30/14 Date Returned: 9/31/14		
•	Based upon department faculty review on <u>8/21/14(</u> date), we		
	 Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. 		
	Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.		

FLITE SERVICES CONSULTATION FORM

To be completed by the liaison librarian and approved by the Dean of FLITE. FLITE must return the original form to the Academic Senate office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the Initiator. FLITE must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

RE: Proposal Title: Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Hospitality Management

Initiator(s): Amy M Dorey
Proposal Contact: David Scott

Date Sent: Sept 29, 2014

Department: FLITE Campus Address: FLT
(Please type)

Date Received: 9-20-14

Dean of FLITE Signature: Date Returned: 11-14

□ Does not support the proposal for reasons listed below.
Comment regarding the impact this proposal will have on library resources, collection development, or other FLITE programs. Use additional pages if necessary.

(date), FLITE concludes that:

☐ Support, but significant additional Library funds/resources are required in the amount of \$____

Exclibrary resources to support the proposed curriculum change are currently available.

☐ Additional Library resources are needed but can be obtained from current funds.

Based upon our review on 4/3/

Amy M Dorey

From:

Amy M Dorey

Sent:

Monday, September 29, 2014 11:39 PM

To:

Trinidy D Williams; Lon C Green

Subject:

Form B for Hospitality Management Associates Curriculum Proposal

Attachments:

Form B Humanities AAS.doc; Associate of Applied Science - RFIM.pdf

Good Morning,

Please find attached the Form B for the Hospitality Management Associate of Applied Science – Restaurant & Food Industry Management Proposal.

Also attached is the entire proposal in pdf format.

Please contact me with any questions your department may have.

Thank you in advance!

Amy M Dorey, RS, CHE **Assistant Professor** Hospitality Management Ferris State University 1319 Cramer Circle WCO 106 Big Rapids, MI 49307 231.591.2383 doreya@ferris.edu

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- 2. The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Associate of Applied Science - Restaurant & Food Industry Management

- New Management		
Initiator(s):Amy M Dorey		
Proposal Contact: Trinidy Williams / Lon Green Date Sent: September 29, 2014		
Department: <u>Humanities / Communications</u> Campus Address: <u>JOH 117/JOH 121</u> (Please type)		
Responding Department: <u>Humanities</u>		
Administrator: <u>Trinidy Williams</u> Date Received: <u>9/29/14</u> Date Returned: <u>10/15/14</u>		
Based upon department faculty review on 10/13/14 (date), we		
 Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. □ Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. 		
Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or		

faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.

Amy M Dorey

From:

Amy M Dorey

Sent:

Monday, September 29, 2014 11:23 PM

To:

Debra K Courtright-Nash

Subject:

Form B for Hospitality Management Associates Curriculum Proposal

Attachments:

Form B LangLit AAS.doc; Associate of Applied Science - RFIM.pdf

Good Morning Debra,

Please find attached the Form B for the Hospitality Management Associate of Applied Science – Restaurant & Food Industry Management Proposal.

Also attached is the entire proposal in pdf format.

Please contact me with any questions your department may have.

Thank you in advance!

Amy M Dorey, RS, CHE
Assistant Professor
Hospitality Management
Ferris State University
1319 Cramer Circle WCO 106
Big Rapids, MI 49307
231.591.2383
doreya@ferris.edu

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Associate of Applied Science - Restaurant & Food Industry Management Initiator(s): Amy M Dorey Proposal Contact: Gayle Lopez Date Sent: September 29, 2014 Department: Management Campus Address: BUS 212 (Please type) Responding Department: ___ "Date Received: _____Date Returned: Based upon department faculty review on Support the above proposal.

Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary. range title "Business Core" in the check sheet for the Associate. The "Business Core" but in the COB means a group of 10 Business courses that all Bachelor Degree Students must take to the graduate. These additioned round business courses Could be totted - (Related Business courses

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- 2. The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the Initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Associate of Applied Science - Restaurant & Food Industry Management

faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.

Initiator(s): <u>Amy M Dorey</u> Proposal Contact: <u>Jeff Ek</u> Date Sent: <u>September 29, 2014</u>	
Department: Marketing Campus Address: BUS 212 (Please type)	
Responding Department: Marketing Administrator: Jeff EkDate Received: 9-29-14 Date Returned: 10-9-14	
Based upon department faculty review on 9-7-14(date), we Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below.	
Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or	

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- 2. The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Associate of Applied Science - Restaurant & Food Industry Management

Initiator(s): Amy M Dorey	
Proposal Contact: <u>Lianne Briggs</u> Date Sent: <u>September 29, 2014</u>	
Department: <u>SEHM_Campus Address</u> : <u>WCO 106</u> (Please type)	
Responding Department: <u>SEHM</u> Administrator: <u>L Briggs</u> Date Received: <u>9/30/14</u> Date Returned: <u>9/31/14</u>	
Based upon department faculty review on 8/21/14(date), we	
 Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. 	
Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.	

FLITE SERVICES CONSULTATION FORM

To be completed by the liaison librarian and approved by the Dean of FLITE. FLITE must return the original form to the Academic Senate office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the initiator. FLITE must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

RE: Proposal Title: Associate of Applied Science - Restaurant & Food Industry Management

Projected number of students per year affected by proposed change: 60

programs. Use additional pages if necessary.

Initiator(s): Amy M Dorey
Proposal Contact: David Scott Date Sent: September 29, 2014

Department: FLITE Campus Address: FLT
(Please type)

Liaison Librarian Signature: David A Scot Date Received: 9-30-19 Dean of FLITE Signature: Date Returned: 10 7/14		
Based upon our review on 4-70 (date), FLITE concludes that:		
Library resources to support the proposed curriculum change are currently available.		
Additional Library resources are needed but can be obtained from current funds.		
Support, but significant additional Library funds/resources are required in the amount of \$		
☐ Does not support the proposal for reasons listed below.		
Comment regarding the impact this proposal will have on library resources, collection development, or other FLITE		

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- 2. The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Hospitality Management Certificates

faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.

Initiator(s): Amy M Dorey
Proposal Contact: Lianne Briggs Date Sent: September 29, 2014
Department: <u>SEHM_Campus Address: WCO 106</u> (Please type)
Responding Department: <u>SEHM</u>
Administrator: L Briggs Date Received: 9/30/14 Date Returned: 9/31/14
Based upon department faculty review on 8/21/14(date), we
 Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below.
Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

RE: Proposal Title Hospitality Management Certificates

Fallure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

Initiator(s): Amy M Dorey Proposal Contact: Gayle Lopez Date Sent: September 29, 2014 Department: Management Campus Address: BUS 212 (Please type) Responding Department: __ Administrator: _____Date Received: _____Date Returned: ___ Based upon department faculty review on 10.9 date), we Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary. note: management 357-Risk Management will be close going through a curriculum change which will change the course title to RMIN 300-Risk Management and Insurance. The course as changed will still be appropriate and beneficial for the Hospitality Management certificate

Rev. September 2012

CURRICULUM CONSULTATION FORM

To be completed by each department affected by the proposed change, addition, or deletion. Potential duplication of coursework is reason for consultation.

- 1. This completed form must be forwarded with the proposal to the administrator of the department to be consulted.
- The department must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure inclusion in the final proposal. The completed original is returned to the Academic Senate office to be inserted into the proposal and a copy is returned to the initiator.

The department must acknowledge receipt of this form and the proposal in writing to the initiator.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

3. The Proposing Department must address any concerns raised by the consulted department. This response must be in writing and will be included in the proposal following the original consultation form.

RE: Proposal Title Hospitality Management Certificates		
Initiator(s):Amy M Dorey		
Proposal Contact: Jeff Ek Date Sent: September 29, 2014		
Department: <u>Marketing</u> Campus Address: <u>BUS 212</u> (Please type)		
Responding Department: Marketing		
Administrator: <u>Jeff Ek</u> Date Received: <u>9-29-14</u> Date Returned: <u>10-9-14</u>		
Based upon department faculty review on 10-7-14(date), we		
 Support the above proposal. Support the above proposal with the modifications and concerns listed below. Do not support the proposal for the reasons listed below. 		
Comment regarding the impact this proposal has on current curriculum including prerequisites, scheduling, room assignments, and/or faculty load for your department. Use additional pages, if necessary.		

Amy M Dorey

From:

Amy M Dorey

Sent:

Monday, September 29, 2014 11:37 PM

To:

David A Scott

Subject:

Form C for Hospitality Management Associates Curriculum Proposal

Attachments:

Form C AAS RFIM.doc; Associate of Applied Science - RFIM.pdf

Good Morning David,

Please find attached the Form c for the Hospitality Management Associate of Applied Science – Restaurant & Food Industry Management Proposal.

Also attached is the entire proposal in pdf format.

Please contact me with any questions your department may have.

Thank you in advance!

Amy M Dorey, RS, CHE
Assistant Professor
Hospitality Management
Ferris State University
1319 Cramer Circle WCO 106
Big Rapids, MI 49307
231.591.2383
doreya@ferris.edu

FLITE SERVICES CONSULTATION FORM

To be completed by the liaison librarian and approved by the Dean of FLITE. FLITE must return the original form to the Academic Senate office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the initiator. FLITE must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

Comment regarding the impact this proposal will have on library resources, collection development, or other FLITE

Support, but significant additional Library funds/resources are required in the amount of \$______.

Does not support the proposal for reasons listed below.

programs. Use additional pages if necessary.

Bachelor of Science Degree -Hotel Management - 121 Credits Ferris State University - College of Business

Name:

Ö ည ന က m ന ന က က က က m က ~ HOTEL MANAGEMENT MAJOR - 27 Credits Required Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets Business Information Systems [ACCT 202, MKTG 321, MGMT 301] Human Resource Management [JR Status or Instructor Approval] ADDITIONAL COURSES - 17 Credits Required Integr. Experience [FINC 322, MGMT 370, MKTG 321, SR Status] Directed Elective - COMM 221,251,332,or 336 [COMM 121] Financial Management (ACCT 202, MATH 115 or higher) Hotel Management Internship [Departmental Approval] **BUSINESS CORE - 30 Credits Required** Principles of Accounting I [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] Principles of Accounting II [ACCT 201 w/ C- or better] Introduction to Statistics [MATH 115 w/ C- of better] Resort and Recreation Management Tourism Quality/Operations Management [SO Status] Directed Business Elective [Advisor Approval] Hospitality Policies and Issues [JR Status] Property and Facilities Management Front Office Procedures/Accounting Principles of Marketing [SO Status] Directed Elective [Advisor Approval] Hospitality Law [Select Majors Only] Convention and Meeting Sales Microcomputer Applications Applied Management Contracts and Sales ≘ 321 373 499 301 305 392 403 404 405 499 105 202 301 321 370 201 260 321 322 Required MKTG STOM MGMT ACCT BLAW BUSN MGMT ACCT MGMT 공 HOMT HOMT HOMT HOMI SXS HOMT 몬 SXS Ģ Crs 34 က ന က m m က For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/.academics/gened/scicourses.html For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/cultcourses.html For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/soccourses.html For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Parentheses [] COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 12 Credits Required GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES - 6 Credits Required NOTE: If Math ACT 24+, substitute gen. ed. elective Advanced Business Writing [ENGL 250 or 211 w/ C or better] CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 9 Credits Required English | [ENGL 074 or a min. score of 14 on ACT or 370 on SAT] Select one of the following COMM 121 or COMM 105 QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3 Credits Required SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 7/8 Credits SOCIAL AWARENESS - 9 Credits Required* 221 Principles of Macroeconomics [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] Cultural Enrichment Elective [200-tevel or above] Intermediate Algebra [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] English II [ENGL 150 with grade of C- or better] Principles of Microeconomics [ECON 221] Cultural Enrichment Elective Cultural Enrichment Elective General Education Elective General Education Elective Social Awareness Elective Science Course w/Lab Science Course 325 250 222 35 Required COMM MATH ECON ECON ENG ENG G ENG

MISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWAL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES
Race/Ethnicity/Gender requirement satisfied by:	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA in the major, business core and overall is required for graduation.
Global Conclousness requirement satisfied by:	Enrichment, Social Awareness or General Education courses.
FSUS 100 requirement satisfied by RFIM 101	* Global Conciousness and Race/Ethnicity/Gender requirements must be met through Cultural FSUS 100 requirement satisfied by RFIM 101

ന က

Directed Elective [Advisor Approval] Directed Elective [Advisor Approval]

Free Elective

Students who return to the university after interrupted enrollment (not including Summer) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.

SUGGES	TED SCHEDULE	SUGGESTED SCHEDULE FOR Bachelor Degree in Hotel Management - 121/122 Credits	tel Management - 121/1	22 Credits	
		FIRST YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs		
COMM 121	3	ISYS 105	3		
ENGL 150	3	MATH 115	8		
RFIM 101	_	Social Awareness	₆		
Scientific Understanding	4	Cultural Enrichment	3		
Gen Ed Elective	က	Directed Elective	3		
TOTAL	14	TOTAL	15		
		SECOND YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs	Summer Semester	Crs
ACCT 201	က	ACCT 202	3 HOMT	392 Internship	3
COMM 221, 251, 332, or 336	3	ENGL 250	3		
ECON 221	3	ECON 222	3		
Scientific Understanding	3/4	Cultural Enrich.(200 level)	3		
Free Elective	2	Directed Elective	3		
TOTAL	14/15	TOTAL	15	TOTAL	3
		THIRD YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs		
	3	MGMT 370	3		
MKTG 321	3	FINC 322	3		
HOMT 301	3		3		
Cultural Enrichment	3	HOMT 305	3		
Directed Elective	က	Gen Ed Elective	2		
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15		
		FOURTH YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs		
	3	HOMT 403	3		
BLAW 321	3	\neg	3		
	8	П	3		
ISYS 321	3		3		
Directed Elective	က	BUSN 499	3		
TOTAL	15	TOTAL	15		

Updated Spring 2011

Ġ

Ferris State University - College of Business	Bachelor of Science Degree - Hotel Management w/AAS in Restaurant & Food Industry Management - 120/121 Credits
---	--

RESTAURANT & FOOD INDUSTRY ELECTIVE COURSES - Choose Three Below Sis က ന က ന ŝ က ന က ć က ന က HOTEL MANAGEMENT ELECTIVE COURSES - Choose Three Below Human Resource Management (JR Status or Instructor Approval) HOTEL MANAGEMENT MAJOR - 27 Credits Required Restaurant & Food Industry Internship [Departmental Approval] Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets | MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES - 18 Credits Required Integr. Experience [FINC 322, MGMT 370, MKTG 321, SR Status] Business Information Systems [ACCT 202, MKTG 321, MGMT 301] BUSINESS CORE - 30 Credits Required Financial Management [ACCT 202, MATH 115 or higher] Hotel Management Internship [Departmental Approval] Principles of Accounting II [ACCT 201 w/ C- or better] Principles of Accounting I [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] Introduction to Statistics [MATH 115 w/ C- or better] Resort and Recreation Management/Tourism Quality/Operations Management [50 Status] Beverage Management [Select Majors Only] Hospitality Policies and Issues [JR Status] Food and Labor Cost Control System 301 | Property and Facilities Management Front Office Procedures/Accounting Dining Room Service Managemen Principles of Marketing [SO Status] Principles of Cooking and Baking Hospitality Law [Select Majors Only] Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Convention and Meeting Sales 111 Principles of Food Science 114 Menu Planning/Nutrition Industry Management Applied Management Sanitation and Safety Contracts and Sales World Cuisines ⋍ 499 321 499 322 301 370 321 115 211 292 373 226 229 305 404 405 321 392 202 260 ŭ 127 403 207 Required MKTG MGMT MGMT HOMT HOMT HOM BLAW BUSN MGMT STOM HOMT HOMT HOMT HOMT RFIM RFIM RFIM 쮸 RFIM RFIM FINC RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM ACCT SXS RFIM equirements of the curriculum effective at return, not those in effect when they were originally * Global Conciousness and Race/Ethnicity/Gender requirements must be met through Gen Ed Courses Ö Returning students after interrupted enrollment (not including Summer) must normally meet NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWAL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/.academics/gened/scicourses.html For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/cultcourses.html For course, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/soccourses.html NOTE: A 2,00 GPA in the major, business core and overall is required for graduation. Crs 3 For courses, consult, www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html က က က 'n ٠, 'n n COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 12 Credits Required **GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES - 6 Credits Required** Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets NOTE: If Math ACT 24+, substitute gen ed elective English I [ENGL 074 or a min. score of 14 on ACT or 370 on SAT] CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 9 Credits Required 325 Advanced Business Writing [ENGL 250 or 211 w C or better] Select one of the following: COMM 105 or COMM 121 QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3 Credits Required SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 7/8 Credits SOCIAL AWARENESS - 9 Credits Required Principles of Macroeconomics [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] Cultural Enrichment Elective [2004evel or above] Intermediate Algebra [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] English II [ENGL 150 with grade of C- or better] Principles of Microeconomics [ECON 221] Race/Ethnicity/Gender requirement satisfied by: Cultural Enrichment Elective Global Conciousness requirement satisfied by: Cultural Enrichment Elective SUS 100 requirement satisfied by RFIM 101 General Education Elective General Education Elective Social Awareness Elective Science Course w/Lab Science Course Name: 15 222 සු 250 221 Required MATH ECON ECON ENGL ENGL ENGL

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE FOR Bachelor Degree in Hotel Management - 121/122 Credits	FIRST YEAR	Crs Spi	3 MATH 115 3	3 Scientific Understanding w/ La 4	Social Awareness 3	3 Cultural Enrichment Elective 3	3 Concentration Elective 3	TOTAL 13 TOTAL 16	SECOND YEAR	Crs Spri	3 ACCT 202 3 RFIM 292 Internship 3	3 ENGL 250 3	3 ECON 222 3	Cultural Enrichment Elective 3	3/4 Concentration Elective 3	TOTAL 14/15 TOTAL 15 TOTAL 3	THIRD YEAR	Crs	3 MGMT 370 3 HOMT 392 Internship 3	3 FINC 322 3	3 MGMT 373 3	8	3 Gen Ed Elective 3	TOTAL 15 TOTAL 15 TOTAL 3	FOURTH YEAR	mester Crs Spring Semester Crs	3 HOMT 499 3	3 BUSN 499 3	Gen Ed Elective 3	Requirement 3 Cultural Enrichment (200 level 3		TOTAL 15 TOTAL 15
ons		Fall Semester		ENGL 150	RFIM 101	RFIM 113	RFIM 115	70		Fall Semester	ACCT 201	ECON 221	RFIM 207	RFIM 211	Scientific Understanding	01		Fall Semester	MGMT 301	MKTG 321	RFIM 227	STQM 260	Concentration Elective	TO		Fall Semester	BLAW 321	ENGL 325	ISYS 321	Concentration Requirement	Directed Elective	01

Updated Spring 2011

FORM D CURRENT

Ferris State University - College of Business

Bachelor of Science Degree - Resort Management - 121-122 Credits

Students who return to the university after interrupted enrollment (not including Summer) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when Ģ Ş NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWAL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES m 'n SPORTS, SPA & ENTERTAINMENT OPERATIONS - 15 Credits Required Risk Management for Leisure Services FRMLS 242 or Instructor Approval SPECIAL EVENT & MEETING PLANNING - 15 Credits Required CONCENTRATIONS (Select One) - 14/15 Credits Required RESORT MANAGEMENT MAJOR - 30 Credits Required Rec Sport & Athl Sport Marketing [MKTG 321 or Instructor Approval] Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets [] Human Resource Management [Jr Status or Instructor Approval] **CLUB MANAGEMENT - 15 Credits Required** Professional Selling [COMM 121 Strongly Recommended] they were originally admitted. Introduction to Statistics [MATH 115 w/ C- or better] Resort and Recreation Management/Tourism Beverage Management [Select Majors Only] Hospitality Policies & Issues [SR Status] Food and Beverage Operations in Club Food and Beverage Operations in Club Front Office Procedures/Accounting Directed Elective [Advisor Approval] Club Management and Governance Property and Facilities Management Hospitality Law [Select Majors Only] Special Event Planning [HOMT 305] Directed Elective [Advisor Approval] Principles of Marketing [SO Status] Dining Room Service Management Dining Room Service Management Internship [Departmental Approval] Internship [Departmental Approval] Internship [Departmental Approval] Internship [Departmental Approval] Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Convention and Meeting Sales 231 **5**60 211 305 373 403 404 405 204 539 312 392 229 204 392 348 428 392 499 392 202 321 401 8 Required MKTG STOM HOMT HOMT MGMT HOM HOMT HOMT HOMT HOMT MKTG HOM HOM RMLS HOMT RMLS HOMT HOMT RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM Ġ Crs 3⁄4 က က ന 4 က m က ٠, ന က က For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/cultcourses.html SIX CREDITS OF CATEGORY SATISFIED WITH RELATED COURSE REQUIREMENTS For courses, consult: www.terris.edu/htmls/.academics/gened/scicourses.html For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/soccourses.html For courses, consult: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html Business Information Systems [ACCT 202, MKTG 321, MGMT 301] English I JENGL 074 or a min. score of 14 on ACT or 370 on SAT Integr. Experience [FINC 322, MGMT 370, MKTG 321, SR Status] GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES - 6 Credits Required 1 COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 12 Credits Required Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets Advanced Business Writing [ENGL 250 or 211 w/ C or better] NOTE: If Math ACT 24+, substitute gen ed elective CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 9 Credits Required QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3 Credits Required Principles of Macroeconomics [MATH 110 w/ C- or better SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 7/8 Credits SOCIAL AWARENESS - 9 Credits Required * Financial Management [ACCT 202, MATH 115 or higher] BUSINESS CORE - 30 Credits Required Select one of the following: COMM 105 or COMM 121 Principles of Accounting I [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] Principles of Accounting II [ACCT 201 w/ C- or better] Cultural Enrichment Elective [200-level or above] 115 Intermediate Algebra [MATH 110 w/ C- or better] English II [ENGL 150 with grade of C- or better] 370 Quality/Operations Management [SO Status] 222 | Principles of Microeconomics [ECON 221] Cultural Enrichment Elective Cultural Enrichment Elective General Education Elective General Education Elective Social Awareness Elective Science Course w/Lab Applied Management Contracts and Sales Science Course 325 250 499 322 150 55 S 202 321 321 8 Required COMM MATH ECON SON ENGL ENGL BLAW BUSN MGMT MGMT ENGL ACCT ACCT SXS FINC

NOTE: A 2.00 GPA in the major, business core and overall is required for graduation.

* Global Conciousness and Race/Ethnicity/Gender requirements must be met through Gen Ed Courses FSUS 100 requirement satisfied by RFIM 101
Global Conciousness requirement satisfied by:

Race/Ethnicity/Gender requirement satisfied by:

	SUGGESTED SCHEDULE	SCHEDULE FOR Bachelor Degree in Resort Management - 121/122 Credits	ort Managem		FORM IN CLIE
		FIRST YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs		
COMM	3	MATH 115	3		
	3	Scientific Understanding w/ Lab	4		
RFIM 101	1	Cultural Enrichment Elective	3		
Social Awareness Elective	3	Gen Ed Elective	င		
Gen Ed Elective	က				
TOTAL	AL 13	TOTAL	13		
		SECOND YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs	Summer Semester Crs	
ACCT 201	3	ACCT 202	3	392 Internship	8
ECON 221	3	ENGL 250	3		
RFIM 211	3	ECON 222	က		Γ
Scientific Understanding	3/4	Cultural Enrichment Elective	3		
Concentration Requirement	3	Concentration Elective	င		
TOTAL	4L 14/15	TOTAL	15	TOTAL	3
		THIRD YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs	Summer Semester Crs	T
MGMT 301	3	MGMT 370	က	Internship	8
MKTG 321	3	FINC 322	က		
HOMT 301	3	MGMT 373	3		
Cultural Enrichment Elective	3	HOMT 305	3	Manufacture very	
Directed Elective	3	Concentration Elective	3		
TOTAL	AL 15	TOTAL	15	TOTAL	3
		FOURTH YEAR			
Fall Semester	Crs	Spring Semester	Crs		
STQM 260	က	HOMT 404	3		
	က	HOMT 403	3		
BLAW 321	3		3		
			က		
Concentration Requirement		HOMT 405	က		
TOTAI	AL 15	TOTAL	15		
11. 1-1-1					\neg

Updated Fall 2013

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Hospitality Management 121/122 Credits ID#: Ferris State University - College of Business

						;
	COMMINCATION COMPETENCE - 12 Credits Beautiful	\$50,000,000,000,000		1	TION - 24 Cradite Donnie	1
	Communication Competence Category Satisfied with Related* Course Requirements		HSMG	207	Bar & Beverage Management	3
COMM	Select One: COMM 105 or COMM 121	3	HSMG	211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	3
ENGL 1		3	HSMG	529	Dining Room Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3
ENG	la grade of C- or better) OR ENGL	-	HSMG	301	Hospitality Facilities Mgt	3
	250 English 2 (ENGL 150 w/a grade of C- or better)		HSMG	399	Food and Bev Operation Mgt	3
ENGL 3	or better)	3	MGMT	373	Human Resource Management (Sophomore Standing)	3
3	SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING – 7-8 Credits Required				Select Two of the Following Courses - 6 Credits	
3⊢	STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	- C	071011	777		,
\dagger	WILL Lab	4	SWS.	E :	Principles of Food Science	6
		34	HSMG	114	Menu Pianning and Nutrilion	3
	QUANTITATIVE SKILLS = 3 Credits Required		HSMG	127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	3
MATH 1	ACT or 460 on SAT) if MATH		HSMG	226	International Culsine & Culture	3
	ACT score = 24+, substitute a general education elective, UR CLEP		HSMG	322	NPO Fundraising Experience (Program Permit)	3
	CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 9 Credits Required* 3 courses in at least 2 different subject areas			1	LODGING MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION - 24 Credits Required	
දී	Consult Ferns website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/genedicultcourses.html for approved courses.	es.	HSMG	301	Hospitality Facilities Mgt	3
-	Cultural Enrichment Elective	60	HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3
	THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF TH	3	HSMG	404	Front Office Operations	3
		3	HSMG	405	International Travel & Resorts	e
	SOCIAL AWARENESS – 9 Credits Required*		HSMG	406	Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics (HSMG 305 and HSMG 404)	3
දි	Consult the FSU Website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/soccourses.html for approved course.	8	MGMT	373	Human Resource Management (Sophomore Standing)	3
	Principles of Macroeconomics (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460)	က			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
ECON 2	22 (ECON 221)	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
	Social Awareness Elective	3			EVENT MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION - 24 Credits Required	
			HSMG	228	Banquet Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3
ပ	COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADDITIONAL GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES - 6 Credits Required*		HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service (Sophomore Status or Higher)	<u>.</u> ۳
ŏ	ris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html for approved course	S	HSMG	401	Event Management I (HSMG 305)	က
		3	HSMG	402	Event Management II (HSMG 401)	3
		3	HSMG		Select One: HSMG 127 Principles of Cooking and Baking or HSMG 355	
	iquired				NPO Fundraising Experience (Program Permit)	
ACCT 21	Principles of Accounting 1 ((MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	MGMT	357	Risk Management (MGMT 301 or Instructor approval)	3
	202 Principles of Accounting 2 (ACCT 201 w/ C- or better)	3	PREL	240	Public Relations Principle (ENG 150)	3
BLAW 321	Contracts and Sates	3			Select One: PROJ 320 Proj Management Fundamentals (Sophomore	
	Integraling Experience (FINC 322, MGMT 370, MKTG 321, Sr status)	3			standing or instructor approval) OR MKTG 231 Professional Selling	က
	Financial Mgmt 1 (ACCT 202, Math 115, 116 or 117 or MATH ACT 24)	3			(COMM 121)	
	Business Information Systems (ACCT 202, MKTG 321, MGMT 301)	3	÷		SPECIALIZED MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION - 24 Credits Required	
MGMT 3(Applied Management	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
MGMT 3	Quality/Operations Management (Sophomore Standing or Instructor Permit)	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	ဗ
	Principles of Marketing (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
STQM 26	or 560 on SAT)	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
	JANAGEMENT MAJOR COURSES - 21 Credits Required				Directed Elective (Program Approval)	က
	Sanitation and Safety	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
-Z	215 Hospitality Cost Controls (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
	HSMG Internship I (Departmental Approval)	3			Directed Elective (Program Approval)	3
П	Guest Service Management	3				
	HSMG Internship II (Departmental Approval)					
	Hospitality Law (Junior Status or Higher)				-	4 6 6 7 7 7 7
HSMG 4		3].			Opdated 2,4,2015
	FSUS 100 requirement satisfied by HSMG 101 or FSUS 100; Note: A 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for the major, bushin	ulative GPA	Is required	Tor the n	101 or FSUS 100; Note: A 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for the major, business core and overall for completion of the degree.	

FSUS 100 requirement satisfied by: __

8

## Semanter Cra			Suggested S	chedule for Food and Beverage Manager	nent Concentration
Second S			50		
Signature					j
Color Color Total 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	HSMG				j
Second	HSMG]
Second Confirmation 3	COMM				
TOTAL 12 SECON YEAR 12 SECON YEAR 15					ļ
Fall Semester	Scientific L				1
First Secretaries Cra		TO	TAL 14		
CCCT 1941 3 3 1841 3 1841 18					
SEASON 3 3 1 20 3 3 1 20 3 3 1 20 3 3 1 20 3 3 1 20 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Crs	Spring Semester Crs	Summer Semester Crs
SEGON 22 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	ACCT	201	3	ACCT 202 3	HSMG 292 Internship 3
Second	HSMG	207	3	ENGL 211 or 250 3	
Second S	HSMG	215	3	ECON 222 3	1
Specific Charlest (1974 19	ECON	221			1
TOTAL 15-18 TOTAL 15 TOTAL 3					1
Second S	godennie o				TOTAL 3
Fall Semester		10	13/10		10174.
State 11	Call Cam		lo-		1
SEAST 22 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
MATC 212			3		
Second S	MGMT	301	3	MGMT 370 3	
TOTAL 15	MKTG	321	3	MGMT 373 3	1
Fall Samester	HSMG	399	3	Gen Ed Elective 3	i
FOUNTY YEAR Summary Seminator Cris Spring Samester Cris S					
Summer Semester Crk Spring Semester Crk Summer Semester Crk Summ					1
STOM 555	Ealf Sam	orter	lc.		Summer Semester Cre
EAM 232					
System S					nowo jaz internship 3
Page					
New Note Petron 3					
TOTAL 15				Gultural Enrichment 3	
Suggested Schedule for Lodging Management Concentration	Directed El				
File Semester Crs Single Semester Crs Semes		TO			
File Semester Crs Single Semester Crs Semes			Sugges	ted Schedule for Lodging Management	Concentration
Fail Semester Crs StMG 101					
MATH	all 8	ester	lcr-		1
SAME 113 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					-
Service Serv					Į
Control Linderstanding Li			_]
TOTAL 14 TOTAL 15 SECOND YEAR SE	ENGL	150	3	Cultural Enrichment 3	1
Pail Somester	Scientific U	nderstanding	4	Gen Ed Elective 3	1
Spring Semester		TO	TAL 14	TOTAL 15	ì
Spring Semester				SECOND YEAR	•
ACCT 201 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Fall Som	ester	Crs		Summer Semester Crs
MSK 211 or 259					
SSIGN 215 3 3 5 5 3 5 5 5 5					namo (252 marmap) 3
Scient S					
Cubural Enrich (200 level) 3 TOTAL 15-16					4 <u> </u>
TOTAL 15-16 TOTAL 15 TOTAL 15 TOTAL 3					
THIRD YEAR Spring Semester Crs Spring Semester	Scientific U] []
Spring Semester Crs Spri		TO	TAL 15-16	TOTAL 15	TOTAL 3
Spring Semester Crs Spri				THIRD YEAR	
MSL 341 321 323 or 325 3 MSM 330 3 MSM 370 3 MSM	Fall Sem	ester	Crs		1
SAME STATE					
MGMT 301 3					1
MCMT 321 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					1
SMG 403 3 3					1
TOTAL 15					4
FOURTH YEAR Spring Semester Crs Summer Semester Crs Summer Semester Crs Stroke Spring Semester Crs Summer Semester Crs Stroke Spring Semester Crs Stroke Spring Semester Crs Stroke Spring Semester Crs Stroke Stroke Spring Semester Crs Spring S	HSMG				1
Spring Semester Crs Spri		то	TAL 15		
HSMG 496 3					
MSMG 260 3	Fall Sem	ester	Crs	Spring Somester Crs	Summer Semester Crs
HSMG 321 3	STQM	260	3		HSMG 392 Internship 3
SYS 321 3					
Syncted Elective					1 1
TOTAL 15					√
Suggested Schedule for Event Management Concentration FIRST YEAR Spring Semester Crs Spring				Service Controllers 3	1
Suggested Schedule for Event Management Concentration First Year	ALBETSE F				
Fall Semester Crs Spring Semester Crs MATH 115 3 3 Spring Semester Crs Spring Semester Crs Cubural Enrickment 3 3 Spring Semester Crs Spring Semester Crs S		то			
Fall Semester Crs Spring Semester Crs Common Com			Sung	ested Schedule for Event Management C	oncentration
Spring Semester Crs Comment Crs Comment Crs Comment Crs				FIRST YEAR	
MATH 115 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	ail Som	ester	Crs		1
ISMG 113 3 3 5 5 5 3 5 5 5	ISMG	101	1		1
					1
Section Sect					1
Gen Ed Elective 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5					1
TOTAL 14 TOTAL 15 SECOND YEAR					1
Serion S	-souriests U				1
Spring Semester Crs Spring Semester Spri		10	1716 19		J
ACCT 201 3		****	Te-		C
SSMG 215 3 ECON 222 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5					
CON 221 3 PREL 240 3					HSMG 292 Internship
HSMG 30 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					
HSMG 30 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			3		
Cubural Enrich (200 leval) 3		ctve	3		1
TOTAL 15-16 TOTAL 15 TOTAL 3					1
THRD YEAR Spring Semester Crs Spring Semester Crs	0				TOTAL
Spring Semester Crs Spring Semester Crs			,		J INC.
HSMG 127 3 HSMG 127 3 HSMG 127 3 HSMG 128 138 HSMG 128 138 HSMG 128 3 HSMG 128 138 HSMG 128 138 HSMG 128 HSMG	all e	peter	Cre		7
IGMT 301 3					4
INTG 321 3					1
AGMT 257 3 ENGL 311,321,323, or 325 3 ENGL 311,321,323, or 325 3 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 323 ENGL 324 ENGL 325 ENGL 326					_
AGMT 257 3 ENGL 311,321,323, or 325 3 ENGL 311,321,323, or 325 3 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 322 ENGL 323 ENGL 324 ENGL 325 ENGL 326			3		1
AGMT 370 3 FINC 322 3	AGMT	357	3	ENGL 311,321,323, or 325 3	
TOTAL 15 TOTAL 15 FOURTH YEAR					1
FOURTH YEAR					7
Summer Crs Spring Semester Crs Summer Semester Crs					-
PROJ 320 GR MKTG 231 3 HSMG 492 3 HSMG 392 Internship : ### 1821 3 HSMG 499 3 HSMG 392 Internship : ### 1834					Summer Camester 10
#LAW 321 3 HSMG 403 3 SYS 321 3 BUSN 499 3 SSMG 401 3 Cutural Enrichment 3 Cutural Enrichment 3 SSMG 499 3 SSMG 490 3 SSMG 4	ali Sam	ester	ICr*	[9]5	
9YS 321 3 BUSN 499 3 SISSMG 401 3 Cutural Errichment 3 SISMG 499 3					
ISMG 401 3 Cultural Enrichment 3 ISMG 499 3	ROJ 320	OR MKTG 231	3	HSMG 402 3	- Indiana Parameter
ISMG 499 3	ROJ 320 (OR MKTG 231 321	3	HSMG 402 3 HSMG 403 3	
	ROJ 320 (ILAW SYS	OR MKTG 231 321 321	3 3	HSMG 402 3 HSMG 403 3 BUSM 499 3	
TOTAL 15 TOTAL 12 TOTAL :	PROJ 320 (BLAW SYS HSMG	OR MKTG 231 321 321 401	3 3 3	HSMG 402 3 HSMG 403 3 BUSM 499 3	
		321 321 401 499	3 3 3 3	HSMG 402 3 HSMG 403 3 BUSN 499 3 Cuttural Enrichment 3	

Ferris State University - College of Business Associate of Applied Science Dietary and Food Service Management 60/61 Credits

NAME: ID#:

REQUIR	(ED	COURSE TITLE - PREREQUISITES SHOWN IN BRACKETS []	S.H.	GRAD
		COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE O Cardity Dominal		14600 XXX
00141		COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 9 Credits Required	T 0 T	
COMM ENGL	450	Select one of the following: COMM 105 or COMM 121	3	
	150	English 1 - [ENGL 074 or a min score of 14 on ACT or a min score of 370 on SAT]	3	
ENGL	250	English 2 - [ENGL 150 with a grade of C- or better]	3	SE S
		SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 4 Credits Required	1-41	
		Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/scicourses.	1000 448 500 886 886 886 886 886 886 886 886 886 8	
		Selectione course from the scientific understanding subject area - it must be a lab cou	, <u></u>	
		Science Course w/Lab	4 [
AATII		QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3/4 Credits Required	1 4/0	
'MATH		Select one of the following: MATH 115 or MATH 117	4/3	****
		Note: MATH 117 [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better, or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT]	<u> </u>	0
989990000000000	sakah erganin denakan	Note: If MATH ACT score is 24 or higher plus 1 year of HS algebra with a C- or better substitut	e a gen ed ele	ective
		CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 3 Credits Required	0.000.000	
		Cultural Enrichment elective, consult the General Education category of the Ferris web	site:	
		www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html Cultural Enrichment Elective		
		I Cultural Enrichment Elective	1 2 1	
			3	Drawarium
		SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required		
ECON	221	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460]	3	
ECON		SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required	3	
RFIM	113	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety	3 3	
RFIM RFIM	113 115	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System	3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM	113 115 127	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking	3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM	113 115 127 211	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry	3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM	113 115 127	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval]	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM	113 115 127 211 292	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM	113 115 127 211 292	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM COHP	113 115 127 211 292 160 221	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living Menu Planning for Healthcare [COHP 160]	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM COHP	113 115 127 211 292 160 221 222	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living Menu Planning for Healthcare [COHP 160] Nutrition Review & Compliance [COHP 221]	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM COHP COHP COHP	113 115 127 211 292 160 221 222 100	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living Menu Planning for Healthcare [COHP 160] Nutrition Review & Compliance [COHP 221] Orientation to Medical Vocabulary	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM COHP COHP COHP	113 115 127 211 292 160 221 222	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living Menu Planning for Healthcare [COHP 160] Nutrition Review & Compliance [COHP 221] Orientation to Medical Vocabulary Healthcare Supervisory Practice [Suggest taking MGMT 301 before this class]	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM COHP COHP COHP COHP	113 115 127 211 292 160 221 222 100 336	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living Menu Planning for Healthcare [COHP 160] Nutrition Review & Compliance [COHP 221] Orientation to Medical Vocabulary Healthcare Supervisory Practice [Suggest taking MGMT 301 before this class] BUSINESS CORE - 6 Credits Required	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 4	
ECON RFIM RFIM RFIM RFIM COHP COHP COHP COHP HCSA	113 115 127 211 292 160 221 222 100	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required Prin of Macroeconomics - [MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better or ACT of 19 or SAT of 460] MAJOR COURSES - 32 Credits - Required Sanitation and Safety Food and Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking & Baking Purchasing: Hospitality Industry Restaurant and Food Industry Internship [Department approval] Directed Elective Nutrition for Healthy Living Menu Planning for Healthcare [COHP 160] Nutrition Review & Compliance [COHP 221] Orientation to Medical Vocabulary Healthcare Supervisory Practice [Suggest taking MGMT 301 before this class]	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	

Updated Summer 2014

Ferris State University - College of Business Associate of Applied Science Dietary and Food Service Management 60/61 Credits

Option 1 Traditional Student

Fall Semes	ter		Crs
RFIM	101		1
RFIM	113		3
RFIM	115		3
ENGL	150		3
COHP	160		3
		TOTAL	13

Spring Sen	nester		Crs
COHP	100		1
RFIM	127		3
SC w/lab			4
COHP	221		3
СОММ	105		3
		TOTAL	14

SECOND YEAR

Fall Sen	nester		Crs
RFIM	211		3
	Elective		3
ACCT	201		3
ENGL	250		3
MATH	117		4
		TOTAL	16

Spring Ser	nester		Crs
Cultural E	nrichment		3
MGMT	301		3
COHP	222		3
HCSA	336*		4
ECON	221		3
		TOTAL	16

Summe	r Semester		Crs
RFIM	292		3
		Total	3

Ferris State University - College of Business Associate of Applied Science Dietary and Food Service Management - 60/61 credits

NAME: ID#:

REQUIR	ED _	COURSE TITLE - PREREQUISITES SHOWN IN ()	Crs	GRADI
		COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 9 Credits Required		
сомм		Select one of the following: COMM 105 or COMM 121	3	***************************************
ENGL	150	English 1 (ENGL 074 w/ C- or better or 14 on ACT or 370 on SAT)	3	
- 1		ENGL 211 Industrial & Career Writing (ENGL 150 w/ C- or better) OR ENGL 250 English 2 (ENGL 150 w/ C-		
ENGL	2	or better)	3	
		SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 4 Credits Required		
Co	nsult t	he Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/scicourses.html for appro	oved cou	rses.
		Science Course w/Lab	4	
		QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3/4 Credits Required		Se (2)
MATH		Select one: MATH 115 or MATH 117 (MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better, or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	4/3	
		Note: If MATH ACT score = 24+, substitute a general education elective. OR CLEP		
		CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 3 Credits Required		
		Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html		
		Cultural Enrichment Elective	3	
		SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required		
CON	221	Principles of Macroeconomics - (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	
		GENERAL EDUCATION - 3 Credits Required		
		Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html		
		General Education Elective	3	
		REQUIRED BUSINESS COURSES - 6 Credits Required		
CCT	201	Principles of Accounting 1 (MATH 110 w/ a grade of C- or better, or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	
MGMT	301	Applied Management	3	
		DIETARY AND FOOD SERVICE MAJOR - 29 Credits Required		
ISMG	113	Sanitation and Safety	3	
ISMG	127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	3	
ISMG	211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	3	
ISMG	215	Hospitality Cost Controls (Math 110 w/C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	
ISMG	292	HSMG Internship I (Department approval)	3	
OHP	100	Orientation to Medical Vocabulary	1	
OHP	160	Nutrition for Healthy Living	3	
OHP	221	Menu Planning for Healthcare (COHP 160)	3	
OHP	222	Nutrition Review & Compliance (COHP 221)	3	i -
ICSA	336	Healthcare Supervisory Practice (Suggest taking MGMT 301 before this class)	4	
ote: A : Studer	2,00 cui	rement satisfied by HSMG 101 or FSUS 100 mulative GPA is required for the major, business core and overall for completion of the degree Notice Regarding Withdrawal, Re-Admission and Interruption of Studies return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) ments of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements w	: iust norm	

when they were originally admitted.

For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382. Updated 2.4.2015

		Suggested Scher	dule for	Dietary ar	od Food S	I Service Manage	ment As	sociate of	Suggested Schedule for Dietary and Food Service Management Associate of Applied Science	٠
;										
Fall Semester	ester		Crs	Spring Semester	emester		Crs			
HSMG	101		-	COHP	100		-			
HSMG	113		3	COMM		105 or 121	က			
HSMG	215		3			Science w/Lab	4			
ENGL	150		3	원	221		က			
COHP	160		3	MATH		115 or 117	3/4			
		TOTAL	13			TOTAL	14-15			
					SEC	SECOND YEAR				
Fall Semester	ester		Crs	Spring Semester	emester		Crs	Summer	Summer Semester	Crs
HSMG	211		3			Cultural Enrich.	က	HSMG	292	င
		Gen. Ed.	3	HSMG	127		က			
ACCT	201		3	COHP	222		3			
ENGL		211 or 250	3	HSCA	336		4			
MGMT	301		3	ECON	221		3			
		TOTAL	15			TOTAL	16		TOTAL	- 3

FORM D CURRENT

Ferris State University - College of Business

ASSOCIATES IN APPLIED SCIENCE - RESTAURANT & FOOD INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT - 62 Credits

NAME:

ID#:

Requ	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets ()	Crs	Gr	
		COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 9 Credits Required	Person		
COMM		Select one of the following: COMM 105 or COMM 121	3		
ENGL	150	English I (ENGL 074 or a min. score of 14 on ACT or 370 on SAT)	3		
ENGL	250	English II (ENGL 150 with grade of C- or better)	3		
		SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 4 Credits Required			
C	onsult	the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/scicourses.htr	nl for a	pproved cou	rses,
		Science Course w/ Lab	4		
9/9/9/		QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3 Credits Required	¥\$1845		
MATH	115	Intermediate Algebra (MATH 110 with C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3		
		Note: If Math ACT score is 24 or higher, substitute a gen ed ele	ctive		
		CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 3 Credits Required			
		Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/	gened.l	ntml	
***************************************	***************************************	Cultural Enrichment Elective	3		
		SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required			
ECON	221	Principles of Macroeconomics (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or Math ACT 19)	3		
		ELECTIVES - 3 Credits Required	Sasar		
		Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/e	gened.l	ntml	
		General Education Elective	3		
tuertuelinearuur. Tärvistuurinen	d care-rie	BUSINESS CORE - 9 Credits Required			
ACCT	201	Principles of Accounting I (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or Math ACT 19)	3		
MGMT	301	Applied Management	3		
MGMT	373	Human Resource Management (JR Status or Instructor Approval)	3		
	Sievierie	RESTAURANT AND FOOD INDUSTRY MAJOR - 19 Credits Re	quired		
RFIM	101	Orientation to Hospitality Industry	1	1 1 2 2 2 2 1 12 2	AN ALA AL
RFIM	113	Sanitation and Safety	3		
RFIM	115	Food and Labor Cost Control System	3		
RFIM	207	Beverage Management (Select Majors Only)	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
RFIM	211	Purchasing: Hospitality Industry	3		
RFIM	227	Industry Exploration (RFIM 113)	3		
RFIM	292	Restaurant and Food Industry Internship (Department Approval)	3		
		MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES - 9 Credits Required			
		Choose Three Classes Below	H.		
RFIM	111	Principles of Food Science	3		
RFIM	114	Menu Planning/Nutrition	3		
RFIM	127	Principles of Cooking and Baking	3		
RFIM	226	World Cuisines	3		
RFIM	229	Dining Room Service Management	3		
	•	uirement satisfied by RFIM 101			
Not	e: A 2,0	0 cumulative GPA is required for the major, business core and overall for	comp	etion of the o	degree.

Updated Summer 2014

		Sagges	ted Sche	dule for R	estauran	Suggested Schedule for Restaurant & Food Industry Management Associates	ry Manac	ement As	sociates		
					可	FIRST YEAR	,				
Fall Semester	ster		Crs	Spring Semester	emester		Crs				
RFIM	101		1	ACCT	201		3				
RFIM	113		3	COMM		105 or 121	3				
RFIM	115		3			Cultural Enrich.	3				
MATH	115	OR MATH 110	3			Gen. Ed.	3				
ENGL	150		3	RFIM		Elective	3				
TOTAL			13			TOTAL	15				
					SEC	SECOND YEAR					
Fall Semester	ster		Crs	Spring Semester	emester		Crs	Summer Semester	Semester		Crs
RFIM	207		3	ECON	221		က	RFIM	292		က
RFIM	211		3	ENGL	250		က				
RFIM	227		3	MGMT	373		က				
RFIM		Elective	3	RFIM		Elective	က				
MGMT	301		3			Science	4				
		TOTAL	15			TOTAL	16			TOTAL	3
								:			•

Ferris State University - College of Business Associate of Applied Science Restaurant & Food Industry Management - 61 credits

NAME:

ID #:

	5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	Separation Communication Conference A C. P. C.	1 - 111 - 1	to the section of the section
00111	\$46685550 T	COMMUNICATION COMPETENCE - 9 Credits Required		1
COMM	450	Select one of the following: COMM 105 or COMM 121	3	<u> </u>
ENGL	150	English 1 (ENGL 074 w/ C- or better or 14 on ACT or 370 on SAT)	3	<u> </u>
ENGL	2	ENGL 211 Industrial & Career Writing (ENGL 150 w/ C- or better) OR ENGL 250 English 2 (ENGL 150 w/ C- or better)	3	
	Consi	SCIENTIFIC UNDERSTANDING - 4 Credits Required alt the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/scicourses.html for approved cours	ses.	
		Science Course w/ Lab	4	
HERRICAL		QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - 3 Credits Required		\$168F640
MATH	115	Intermediate Algebra (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	
		Note: If MATH ACT score = 24+, substitute a general education elective. OR CLEP		
		CULTURAL ENRICHMENT - 3 Credits Required Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html		
	<u> </u>	Cultural Enrichment Elective	3	T
grasilas sas	9000000000	SOCIAL AWARENESS - 3 Credits Required	144944	
CON	221	Principles of Macroeconomics (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	T
	nasanas	GENERAL EDUCATION - 3 Credits Required		- A 6 1 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1
		Consult the Ferris website: www.ferris.edu/htmls/academics/gened/gened.html		
		General Education Elective	3	T
科特的数数		REQUIRED BUSINESS COURSES - 9 Credits Required	4000000	
ACCT	201	Principles of Accounting I (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	T
JGMT	301	Applied Management	3	1
JGMT	373	Human Resource Management (Sophomore Standing)	3	
	ere per	RESTAURANT AND FOOD INDUSTRY MAJOR - 18 Credits Required	Villa (fila	
HSMG	113	Sanitation and Safety	3	
HSMG	207	Bar & Beverage Management	3	
ISMG	211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	3	
ISMG	215	Hospitality Cost Controls (MATH 110 w/ C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	
ISMG	292	HSMG Internship I (Departmental Approval)	3	
HSMG	399	Food and Bev Operation Mgt	3	1
		MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES - 9 Credits Required	1,5,763	
		Choose Three Classes Below		
ISMG	111	Principles of Food Science	3	
ISMG	114	Menu Planning and Design	3	
ISMG	127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	3	
ISMG	226	International Cuisine & Culture	3	
ISMG	227	Industry Exploration (HSMG 113)	3	
ISMG	229	Dining Room Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3	T
ISMG	300	Guest Service Management	3	1

FSUS 100 requirement satisfied by HSMG 101 or FSUS 100

Note: A 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for the major, business core and overall for completion of the degree.

Notice Regarding Withdrawal, Re-Admission and Interruption of Studies:

Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.

For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.

Updated 2.4.2015

Associates										Summer Semester Crs	292 3					TOTAL 3	
gement			-			T	1			Sumn	HSMG						
ry Mana		Crs	က	3	က	ဇ	ဇ	15		Crs	က	က	3	ဗ	4	16	
Suggested Schedule for Restaurant & Food Industry Management Associates	FIRST YEAR			105 or 121	Cultural Enrich.	Gen. Ed.	Elective	TOTAL	SECOND YEAR			211 or 250		Elective	Science w/Lab	TOTAL	
staurant	副	nester	201						SEC	nester	221		373	***************************************			
ale for Re		Spring Semester	ACCT	COMM			HSMG			Spring Semester	ECON	ENGL	MGMT	HSMG			
Schedu				က	8	3	က	13			3	8	3	က	8	15	
Suggested		Crs						TOTAL		Crs				Elective		TOTAL	
		ster	101	113	215	115	150			ster	207	211	399		301		
		Fall Semester	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	МАТН	ENGL			Fall Semester	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	MGMT		

			Ferris State University - College of Business	TATALAN TATALA
	Spc	orts, l	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department	artment
			Club Management Minor - 18 Credits Required	70
NAME:			ID:	
	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets []	Crs Gr
	RFIM	204	Food & Beverage Operations in Clubs	က
	RFIM	207	Beverage Management [Select Majors Only]	8
	RFIM	229	Dining Room Service Management	æ
	HOMT	305	305 Convention and Meeting Sales	8
	HOMT	312	312 Club Operations Management & Governance	3
	HOMT	392	392 Internship [Departmental Approval]	3
NOTE: No n	nore than	20% 0	NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this	ther institution, nor, will this
cert	ificate be	grante	certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	the student's major.
		:		
	For more	e infor	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.	231) 591-2382.
	NOTICE F	REGAR	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	ON OF STUDIES
Students who re whi	eturn to the i	universit fect at th	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	of the requirements of the curriculun were originally admitted.
Σ	Student:		10000000	Date:
⋖	Advisor:	l		Date:
Δ	Dept. Chair:	air:		Date:

Updated Fall 2013

49

Suggested Schedule for Club Minor

FIRST YEAR

Crs	8			m
	Choice 204 or 207			TOTAL
ester	Choice 2			
Fall Semester	RFIM			

Spring S	Spring Semester		Crs
RFIM	229		3
OR			
HOMT	Choice 3	Choice 305 or 312	ო
		TOTAL	9/8

SECOND YEAR

S Cr

Spring Semester
RFIM 229

Crs	က			3
	34 or 207			TOTAL
ester	Choice 204 or 207			L
all Semester	RFIM			

Crs	3			11 3
er				TOTAL
Summer Semester	392			
Summe	HOMT			

ന

HOMT Choice 305 or 312

OR

3/6

TOTAL

			Ferris State University - College of Business	Annual An	
			Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department		
			Club Management Minor - 18 Credits Required		
	NAME:		ID:		
<u>[</u>	Required	red	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs Gr	
***			Required Courses - 12 credits		
L-4-	HSMG	204	Foodservice Operations in Clubs	3	<u> </u>
	HSMG	207	Bar & Beverage Management	3	ŧ.
<u> </u>	HSMG	312	Private Club Management	3	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	HSMG	392	HSMG Internship II	8	Ι
***			Select Two of the Following Courses - 6 credits		
	HSMG	215	215 Hospitality Cost Controls (Math 110 w/C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	I
L	HSMG	229	Dining Room Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3	l
I	HSMG	300		3	
<u></u>	HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service (sophomore Status or Higher)	3	
NOTE: No mor	e than 5	0% of	NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this minor may be transferred from another institution. 9 credit hours in course work at or above	course work	cat or above
the 200-level	must be	includ	the 200-level must be included. A maximum of 1/3 of the minor credits (6 credits) may overlap with the student's major. A maximum of 6	major. A ma	iximum of 6
			credits of overlap may be applied between minors.	-	
			Notice Regarding Withdrawal, Re-Admission and Interruption of Studies:		
Students who return to the university curriculum which are in effect a	o return 1 Ilum whic	to the u th are ir	its who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	the requirem riginally admi	ents of the tted.
	For	more i	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	-2382.	
	~·	Student:	ent: Date:		
	-	Advisor:	sor: Date:	-	
	_	Dept.	Dept. Chair: Date:	1	
Indated 2 / 2015	15				

		Sugge	sted Sc	hedule	Suggested Schedule for Club Management Minor	jement Mii	ıor		
				ഥ	FIRST YEAR				
Fall Semester		Crs	المت	Spring Semester	mester	Crs			
HSMG 204	204 or 207	60		HSMG	305 or 312	3			
AND/OR									
HSMG 229		60							
	TOTAL	3/6			TOTAL	3			
				o H	COND VEAD				
				S	SECOND LEAN				
Fall Semester		Crs	1	Spring Semester	mester	Crs	Summe	Summer Semester	Crs
HSMG 204	204 or 207	3		HSMG	305 or 312	3	HSMG	392	ю
AND/OR							}		
HSMG 229		3							
	TOTAL	3/6	I		TOTAL	က		TOTAL	3

Updated Fall 2013

**************************************		Crs	m		m				3/6	į	Crs	Э		3			3/6
Suggested Schedule for Hotel/Restaurant and Food Industry Management Minor		A Providence	Choice 111, 207, 127, 226, 229	- Constitution of the Cons	Choice 305, 403, 404, 405	And the state of t			TOTAL			Choice 111, 207, 127, 226, 229		Choice 305, 403, 404, 405			TOTAL
Snor Illans		mester	Choice 1		Choice 3					•	mester	Choice 1.		Choice 3			
iiit ailu ro	FIRST YEAR	Spring Semester	RFIM	AND/OR	HOMT					SECOND YEAR	Spring Semester	RFIM	AND/OR	HOMT			
/ Nestaule	FIRS	•								SECO							
	:	Crs	3	3		3		3	6/9		Crs	3		3		3	3/6
מוכממו									TOTAL								TOTAL
246623		ster	113	115		301		373			ter	301		373		207	
		Fall Semester	RFIM	RFIM	AND/OR	HOMT	OR	MGMT		=	Fall Semester	HOMT	SI SI	MGMT	<u>OR</u>	RFIM	

NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES

Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.

NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.

Ferris State University - College of Business	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department	Hotel/Restaurant and Food Industry Management Minor - 18 credits required	; [D]
			ӹ

NAME:

Requ	Required	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs	Ģ
		Required Courses - 6 Credits		
HSMG	113	Sanitation and Safety	3	
HSMG	215	Hospitality Cost Controls (MATH 110 w/c. or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	3	
		Hotel Management (Select Two Courses) - 6 Credits Required		
		HSMG 301 Hospitality Facilities Mgt OR	٣	
		FMAN 321 Principles of Facilities Management (FMAN Majors Only)	,	
HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3	
HSMG	403	Hospitality Law	3	
HSMG	404	Front Office Operations	33	
HSMG	405	International Travel & Resorts	3	
	Re	Restaurant & Food Industry (Select Two Courses) - 6 Credits Required		
HSMG	111	Principles of Food Science	3	
HSMG	114	Menu Planning and Nutrition	3	
HSMG	127	Principles of Cooking and Baking	3	
HSMG	207	Bar & Beverage Management	3	
HSMG	211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	3	
HSMG	226	International Cuisine & Culture	3	
HSMG	525	Dining Room Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3	

NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this minor may be transferred from another institution. 9 credit hours in course work at or above the 200-level must be included. A maximum of 1/3 of the minor credits (6 credits) may overlap with the student's major. A maximum of 6 credits of overlap may be applied between minors.

Notice Regarding Withdrawal, Re-Admission and Interruption of Studies:

Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.

m Office at (231) 591-2382.	Date:	Date:	Date:
For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.		THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF	end distribution (Australia
For more information, I	Student:	Advisor:	Dept. Chair:

Updated 2.4.2015

Suggested Schedule for Hotel/Restaurant and Food Industry Management Minor

FIRST YEAR

Fall Semester	ster	Crs
HSMG	113	3
HSMG	215	3
AND/OR		
MGMT	373	3
	TOTAL	6/9

HSMG Directed Elective 3 AND/OR 3 HSMG Directed Elective 3 TOTAL 3/6	Spring Semester	mester	Crs
Directed Elective	HSMG	Directed Elective	3
Directed Elective	AND/OR		
	HSMG	Directed Elective	3
		TOTAL	

SECOND YEAR

Fall Seme	ster	Crs
MGMT 373	373	3
OR.		
HSMG	207	က
	TOTAL	9/8

Spring Semester	mester	S S
HSMG	301	3
띪		
HSMG	Directed Elective	3
AND/OR		
HSMG	Directed Elective	3
	TOTAL	9/8

	ب		Ģ		,					tion, nor, will this	ıt's major.	382.	
	artmeni Required	,	Crs	3	3	3	3	3	3	her institu	the studer	231) 591-2	
Ferris State University - College of Business	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Special Event & Meeting Planning Minor - 18 Credits Required	ID:	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets []	231 Professional Selling [COMM 121 strongly recommended]	204 Food & Beverage Operations in Clubs	229 Dining Room Service Management	305 Convention and Meeting Sales	392 Internship	401 Special Event Planning [HOMT 305]	NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this	certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.	
	orts, ecia		ired		204	229		392		20%	grant	e info	
	Sp. Sp.		Required	MKTG	RFIM	RFIM	HOMT	HOMT	HOMT	nore than	ificate be	For mor	
		NAME:								NOTE: No n	certi		

Dept. Chair: Updated Fall 2013

Student: Advisor:

Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.

Date: _ Date: _

Date:

NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES

										Crs	8				က	
										ester	7				TOTAL	
										Sem	392					
ng Minor										Summer Semester	HOMT					
ng Planni		Crs	m		ო		က	6/9		Crs	3		3		3/6	
& Meetir								TOTAL							TOTAL	
al Event	FIRST YEAR	mester	305	The second secon	229		231		SECOND YEAR	nester	575		231			
or Specia	FIR	Spring Semester	HOMT	AND/OR	RFIM	AND/OR	MKTG		SECO	Spring Semester	RFIM	AND/OR	MKTG	-		
Suggested Schedule for Special Event & Meeting Planning Minor		Crs	e e		က			3/6		Crs	က		3		3/6	
Suggeste								TOTAL 3)					TOTAL 3	
		ster	204		231					ster	401		231			
		Fall Semester	RFIM	AND/OR	MKTG					Fall Semester	HOMT	AND/OR	MKTG			

		Ferris State University - College of Business		
		Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department	ıt	
		Event Management Minor - 18 Credits Required		
NAME:	ا ن <u>ن</u>	ID;		
Red	Required	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs Gr	
		Required Courses - 18 credits		
HSMG		228 Banquet Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	33	
HSMG		Higher)	3	
HSMG	392	HSMG Internship II (Departmental Approval)		
HSMG	_	401 Event Management I (HSMG 305)		
HSMG	<u> </u>	402 Event Management II (HSMG 401)		
		Directed Business Elective (Program Approval)		
NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits the 200-level must be included. A maxir	50% ot e inclu	NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this minor may be transferred from another institution. 9 credit hours in course work at or above the 200-level must be included. A maximum of 1/3 of the minor credits (6 credits) may overlap with the student's major. A maximum of 6 credits of overlap may be applied between minors.	ours in course v dent's major. A	rork at or above maximum of 6
		Notice Regarding Withdrawal, Re-Admission and Interruption of Studies:		
Students who return curriculum whi	to the t ch are i	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	y meet the requ were originally a	rements of the idmitted.
Fo	r more	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	1) 591-2382.	
	Student:	int: Date:		
	Advisor:	or: Date:		
	Dept	Dept. Chair: Date: Date:	***************************************	

Updated 2.4.2015

										Crs	3			3
														TOTAL
										Semester	392			
										Summer Semester	HSMG			
t Minor			Ι	I	Г	T		1						
Jemen		Crs	က		က		3/6			Crs	3		ဗ	3/6
Suggested Schedule for Event Management Minor	EAR						TOTAL		YEAR					TOTAL
e for E	FIRST YEAR	emester	305		231		-		SECOND YEAR	emester	402		231	
chedul		Spring Semester	HSMG	AND/OR	MKTG				S)	Spring Semester	HSMG	AND/OR	MKTG	
ested S														
Suggi		Crs	3	3	3		6/9			Crs	3		ဗ	3/6
							TOTAL							TOTAL
		Fall Semester	HSMG 204	HSMG 229	AND/OR	MKTG 231				Fall Semester	HSMG 401	AND/OR	MKTG 231	

T			Ferris State University - College of Business		
	S	ports, E Cl	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Club Management Certificate - 12 Credits Required		
NAME:_			:QI		
	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets [] Cr	Crs	Ğ
	RFIM	204	Food & Beverage Operations in Clubs	_	
	RFIM	207	Beverage Management (Select Majors Only) 3		
	RFIM	229	Dining Room Service Management 3	<u>س</u>	
	HOMT	312	Club Operations Management & Governance 3		
NOTE: Not more	than 50% of t	the credits	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	certifica	te be granted if
	For more	ore infori	information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.		
	NOTIC	E REGAR	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES		
Students who retur	ırn to the university af which are in effect at	sity after an ct at the tim	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	irements admitted	of the curriculum
	Student:	nt:	Date:	ı	
	Advisor:	ä	Date:	ı	
	Dept. Cha	Chair:	Date:	1	

Updated Spring 2013

l	Q
	Ţ
ı	ij
l	Έ
l	ā
l	_
l	2
l	eme
l	ē
l	ae
ļ	Ę
1	Š
	<u>-</u>
	3
	ū
	2
	4
	4
	ō
	a
	$\overline{\mathcal{G}}$
	7
	ğ
ļ	Si
	ğ
ĺ	31
١	S
l	
١	
١	
١	
۱	

r1	Spring:	RFIM 229
Year 1	Fall:	RFIM 204

r 2	Spring:	HOMT 312
Year 2	Fall:	RFIM 207

Perris State University - College of Business

Updated 2.4.2015

	2	Spring: HSMG 312
gement Certificate	Year 2	Fall: HSMG 207
Suggested Schedule for Club Management Certificate	r.1	Spring: HSMG 228
35	Year 1	Fall: HSMG 204

Ferris State University - College of Business Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Culinary Management Certificate - 12 Credits Required		Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets [] Crs Gr	Required Courses - 6 Credits	ion and Safety	Planning/Nutrition 3	Select Two of the Following Courses - 6 Credits	les of Food Science	les of Cooking and Baking	sing: Hospitality Industry	Cuisines 3	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution nor will this certificate be granted if	more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.	EGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.	Date:	Date:	Date:
rris State University - College of Busi rtainment & Hospitality Managemer inary Management Certificate - 12 C		Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in	Required Courses - 6 Credits	Sanitation and Safety	Menu Planning/Nutrition	Select Two of the Following Courses	Principles of Food Science	Principles of Cooking and Baking	Purchasing: Hospitality Industry	World Cuisines	is certificate may be transferred from another	% of the certificate credits are required in the s	on, please contact the Hospitality Programs Off	5 WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTER	upted enrollment (not including summer semester) m heir return, not the requirements which were in effect	2.00 GPA is required for completion of this			
Fe orts, Ente		75		113 Sar	114 Me		111 Pri	127 Pri	211 Pui	226 Wc	redits in t	ore than 50	informati	EGARDIN	ifter an inter the time of	NOTE: A			ii:
Spo		Required		RFIM	RFIM		RFIM	RFIM	RFIM	RFIM	han 50% of the	W .	Formore	NOTICER	un to the university a which are in effect at		Student:	Advisor:	Dept. Cha
	NAME:		11.1	I	<u> </u>	1	1		1,		JOTE: Not more t				students who return wh				

Updated Fall 2013

Suggested Schedule for Culinary Management Certificate

FIRST YEAR

Crs	æ			3
	or 214			TOTAL
ıester	Choice 114 or 214			
Fall Semester	RFIM			

Spring 5	Spring Semester		Crs
RFIM	Choice 2	Choice 111, 127, 226, 229	m
		TOTAL	æ

SECOND YEAR

Fall Semester	nester		Crs
RFIM	Choice 114 or 214	or 214	3
		TOTAL	3

Spring S	Spring Semester		Crs
RFIM	Choice 1	Choice 111, 127, 226, 229	3
		TOTAL	33

· — Annulada	ent ired		Crs Gr		3	8		ĸ	3	3	3	r, will this certificate be granted if	ال.	STUDIES	et the requirements of the curriculum soriginally admitted.		231) 591-2382.			
Ferris State University - College of Business	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Coulinary Management Certificate - 12 Credits Required	ID:	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Required Courses - 6 Credits	Sanitation and Safety	Menu Planning and Nutrition	Select Two of the Following Courses - 6 Credits	Principles of Food Science	Principles of Cooking and Baking	Purchasing for F&B Operations	International Cuisine & Culture	edits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if	e than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	Date:	Date:	Date:
	ports, El		red		113	114		111	127	211	226	he credits	more tha	E REGARI	ity after an i st at the time	NOTE	ormation,	ıt:	_ _:	hair:
**************************************	J ,		Required		HSMG	HSMG		HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	:han 50% of t		NOTIC	to the univers lich are in effe	VP-09-94-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04-04	For more in	Student:	Advisor:	Dept. Chai
- Awaring		NAME:	L			<u>. </u>		<u> </u>	I			NOTE: Not more than 50% of the cr			Students who return wh					

Updated 2.4.2015

Certificate
Management
dule for Culinary
Suggested Sched

	Spring:	HSMG 111	
Year 1	Fall:	HSMG 113	

	Spring:	HSMG 127
Year 2	Fall:	HSMG 114

		Sports, En Dietary a	Ferris State University - Colleg itertainment & Hospitality Mai nd Food Service Management			
NAINE:			D:			
	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs	ق	
	СОНР	100	Orientation to Medical Vocabulary			
	COHP	160	Nutrition for Healthy Living	3		
	СОНР	221	Menu Planning for Healthcare (COHP 160)	3		
	СОНР	222	Nutrition Review & Compliance (COHP 221)	3	s	
	RFIM	292	RFIM Internship (Department Approval)	3		
NOTE: Not more th	an 50% of th	ie credits i	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	ertificate be g	granted if n	ore than
	N	OTICE RE	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	DIES		
Students who return to the university requirements of the curriculum which are	ho return to the curricu	the univi	ersity after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the hare in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	must norma ere in effect	illy meet th when the	le ′ were
		NOTE	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.			
	For more information, pl	ıformatio	on, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	1) 591-2382		
	Stu	Student:	Date:			
	Ad	Advisor:	Date:			
	Dep	Dept. Chair:	: Date:			

Updated 8.30.14

a
at
Ë
Έ
ē
بر
ement
em
a
Ja
ᆵ
2
9
3
ě
7
8
ĭ
힏
ਰ
edule for Dietary and Food Service Manage
12
∺
፲
\$
<u>e</u>
Schedul
چ
∇
2
Suggested Schedule for
es
8
Su

	Spring:	COHP 221
Year 1	Fall:	COHP 100 & 160

Summer: RFIM 292	Year 2 Spring: COHP 222
------------------	-------------------------

			Ferris State University - College of Business				
		Sports,	s, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department	ent			
		Dietary	ary and Food Service Management Certificate - 13 Credits	dits			
NAME			ID:				
	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	0	Crs	Ğr	
	COHP	100	Orientation to Medical Vocabulary				
	COHP	160	Nutrition for Healthy Living	2			
	COHP	221	Menu Planning for Healthcare (COHP 160)	3			
	сонь	222	Nutrition Review & Compliance (COHP 221)	3			
<u> </u>	HSMG	292	HSMG Internship I (Department Approval)		3		
NOTE: Not more the	an 50% of th	e credits i	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than	this certificate	be grante	ed if mo	re thar
			50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.)		
	N	NOTICE REGA	GARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	FSTUDIES			
Students w requirements of	no return to the curricu	the univium whic	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	ester) must no nich were in ef	ormally m fect whe	reet the n they v	were
		NOTE	: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.	ate.			
	For more information,	Iformatic	on, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	at (231) 591-2	382.		
	Stu	Student:	Date:				
	Ad	Advisor:	Date:				
	Dep	Dept. Chair:	r: Date:				

Updated 2.4.2015

Certificate
Suggested Schedule for Dietary and Food Service Management Certificate
and Foo
or Dietary
Schedule fc
Suggested :

r 1	Spring:	COHP 221
Year	Fall:	COHP 100 & 160

Year 2 Spring: COHP 222

	VI	sports,	Ferris State University - College of Business Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Hotel Management Certificate - 12 Credits			
NAME:			. D:			ı
	Require	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets [] C	Crs	ច	
			Required Courses -12 Credits			
			Select One of the Following Courses - 3 Credits			
	HOMT	301		3		
	FMAN	321		3		
			Required Courses - 6 Credits			
	HOMT	305	Convention and Meeting Sales	3		
	HOMT	404	Front Office Procedures/Accounting	3		
			Select One of the Following Courses - 3 Credits			
	MGMT	373	Human Resources Management [JR Status]	3		
	HOMT	403		3		
NOTE: Not more than 50% of the	+ than 50% of t		cradits in this cartificate may be transferred from another institution nor will this cartificate be granted if	cortifica	ote he gray	tod if
			more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.		0	3
	For mor	iore info	e information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.			
	NOTICE		REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Students who return to the university which are in effect s	ırn to the univer which are in effe		urn to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	iirements admitted.	of the curri	onlum
			NOTE: A 2 00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate			
	Student:	ا	Date:	1		
	Advisor:	ا	Date:	ı		
	Dept. Ch	Chair:	Date:			
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *						

Updated Fall 2013

	0,	sports, E	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Hotel Management Certificate - 12 Credits		
NAME:			ID:		
L	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs	Ğ
			Required Courses -12 Credits		
Liste			Required Courses - 6 Credits		
	HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3	
	HSMG	404	Front Office Operations	3	
			Select One of the Following Courses - 3 Credits		
	HSMG	301	Hospitality Facilities Management	ж	
<u> </u>	FMAN	321	Principles of Facilities Management	3	
<u> </u>			Select One of the Following Courses - 3 Credits		
	MGMT	373	Human Resources Management (Sophomore Standing)	3	
I	HSMG	403	Hospitality Law	3	
 !	HSMG	406	Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics (HSMG 305 and HSMG 404)	3	
			The second secon		
NOTE: No more t	าลก 50% of t	he credits	NOTE: No more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if	this certifi	cate be granted
		more th	more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.		
	NOTIC	E REGAR	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	SIES	
Students who return to the university aff which are in effect at t	to the univers ich are in effe	sity after an ct at the tin	urn to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect when they were originally admitted.	requiremer nally admitte	its of the curriculuisd.
		NOT	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.		
	For more inform	formation	ation, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	591-2382.	
	Student:	# #	Date:		
	Advisor:)r:	Date:		
	Dept. Cha	chair:	Date:		
Jpdated 2.4.2015			ALAXANI minimization managamenta Alaxanda Balanda Bala		

Suggested Schedule for Hotel Management Certificate	Year	Fall:	C V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	404 9MCL
Suggested Schedule for H	ır 1	Spring:	100 ON 3 II	TOC DIVICE
	Year 1	Fall:	HSMG 403 OR	MGMT 373

. 2	Spring:	HSMG 305
Year 2	Fall:	HSMG 404

			Ģ											ited if more than 50% of			nents of the curriculum itted.					
	4	,	Crs	***************************************	3	က		3	3	3	3	3	3	ate be grar		UDIES	he requirer ginally adn					
Ferris State University - College of Business	s, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department urant & Food Industry Management Certificate - 12 Credits	ID:	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets []	Reguired Courses - 6 Credits	Food and Labor Cost Control System	Dining Room Service Management	Select Two of the Following Courses - 6 Credits	Sanitation and Safety	Menu Planning/Nutrition	Principles of Cooking-Baking	Beverage Management	Purchasing: Hospitality Industry	Industry Exploration	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	e information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.	Date:	Date:	Date:	
	Sports, I Restaura		ired		115	229		113	114	127	207	211	227	redits in th	For more ir	CE REGAF	sity after ar ect at the tir		nt:	or:	Chair:_	
			Required		RFIM	RFIM		RFIM	RFIM	RFIM	RFIM	RFIM	RFIM	n 50% of the c		NOTE	n to the univer		Student:	Advisor:	Dept. Chair	
		NAME:			•							•		NOTE: Not more than			Students who return wh					

Updated Fall 2013

Ferris State Univers rant & Food Industry M rant & Food Industry M Require Hospitality Cost Controls (Dining Room Managemen Select Two of the Sanitation and Safety Menu Planning and Nutrit Principles of Cooking & Ba Bar & Beverage Managemel Purchasing for F&B Opera Guest Service Managemel the certificate may be transferred the certificate credits are a the certificate credits are interrupted enrollment (not incitime of their return, not the required interrupted enrollment (not incitime of their return, not the required ination, please contact the Hospil	Restai NAME: Required HSMG 215 HSMG 114 HSMG 127 HSMG 127 HSMG 207 HSMG 207 HSMG 201 HSMG 211 H	Ferris State University - College of Business	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department	ırant & Food Industry Managemen	ed Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in () Crs Gr	Required Courses - 6 Credits	215 Hospitality Cost Controls (MATH 110 w/ C. or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT)	229 Dining Room Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	Select Two of the Following Courses - 6 Credits	113 Sanitation and Safety 3	114 Menu Planning and Nutrition	127 Principles of Cooking & Baking 3	207 Bar & Beverage Management 3	211 Purchasing for F&B Operations 3	300 Guest Service Management 3	dits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor. will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of	the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	E REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	ırn to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	nt: Date:	or: Date:	Chair: Date:
	Requirement of the control of the co		Sports	Kestaur	red		215	229		113	114	127	207	211	300	redits in th		ICE REGA			re inform	int:	o::	Chair:
Sports Restaiu equired equired G 215 G 214 G 113 G 114 G 207 G 207 G 201 G 201 In effect at the in effect a				_	Requi		HSMG	HSMG		HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	HSMG	n 50% of the c		NOT	m to the univer		For mo	Stude	Advis	Dept.

Certificate
anagement
try Ma
l Indus
& Food
Restaurant 8
ule for R
d Sched
Suggeste

Year 1	Fail	HSMG 113 OR HSMG 114 OR	HSMG 127 OR HSMG 207 OR	HSMG 211
Ye			HSMG 215	

r 2	Spring	HSMG 300
Year 2	Fall	HSMG 229

			Ferris State University - College of Business			
	<u>N</u>	ports, E Speci	Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Special Event & Meeting Planning Certificate - 12 Credits			
NAME:	1984 - 1974		ID:			
	Required	red	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets []	Crs	g	
			Required Courses - 12 Credits			1
	RFIM	204	Food and Beverage Operations in Clubs	8		
	RFIM	229	Dining Room Service Management	ж		1
	IMOH	305	Convention and Meeting Sales	m		
	HOMT	401	Special Event Planning [HOMT 305]	3		1 1
NOTE: Not more	than 50% of t	he credits	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if	nis certifi	cate be g	ranted if
	For more		information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.			
	NOTICE RE	E REGAR	GARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	ES		
Students who return to the university af which are in effect at t	urn to the university at which are in effect at	ity after an x at the tim	fter an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	equiremen Ily admitte	ts of the co d.	urriculum
		NOT	NOTE: A 2,00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.			
	Student:	<u>ۃ</u> ا				
	Advisor:	 	Date:			
	Dept. Chai	hair:	Date:			
1 1 1 1 2040						

Updated Fall 2013

	Suggest	ed Sched	ule for Sp	ecial Ev	ent & Me	eting Pl	Suggested Schedule for Special Event & Meeting Planning Certificate	ertificate	
				HRST	FIRST YEAR				
Fall Semester	ster		Crs		Spring Semester	nester		Crs	
RFIM	204		3		HOMT	305		3	
		TOTAL	æ				TOTAL	3	
				SECON	SECOND YEAR				
Fall Semester	ster		Crs		Spring Semester	nester		Crs	
HOMT	401		3		RFIM	229		3	
		TOTAL	3				TOTAL		

	S	Sports, E	Ferris State University - College of Business rts, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department			
NAME:			Event Management Certificate - 12 Credits ID:			
	Require	red	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs	g	
			Required Courses - 12 Credits			
	HSMG	228	Banquet Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3		
	HSMG	305	Convention Sales and Service (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3		
	HSMG	401	Event Management I (HSMG 305)	٣		
	HSMG	402	Event Management II (HSMG 401)	3		
NOTE: Not more	than 50% of tl	ne credits more thi	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	I this certif	icate be gı	ranted if
	NOTIC	E REGAR	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	DIES		
Students who r curriculu	eturn to the un m which are in	versity afte effect at th	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	eet the reque originally	Jirements c admitted.	of the
		NOT	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.			
	For more inf	ormation	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	591-2382.		
	Student:	:: 	Date:			
	Advisor:	 	Date:	 		
	Dept. Cha	hair:	Date:	***************************************		

Updated 2.4.2015

	or all scried ner 101	Suggested Schedule for Event Management Certificate	
Ye	Year 1	Ye	Year 2
dS	Spring:	Fall:	Spring:
HSMG 228	HSMG 305	HSMG 401	HSMG 402

	1	Γ			l		1		-	ranted if			surriculum			
		Ę.								icate be g			nts of the c ed.			
		Crs	3	3		Y)		m		this certif	82.	DIES	requirements			***************************************
Ferris State University - College of Business Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department Ski Resort Management Certificate - 12 Credits	ID:	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets []	Internship [Departmental Approval]	Ski Operations Management [MGMT 370 or Instructor approval]	Food & Beverage Operations in Clubs	Purchasing: Hospitality Industry	Property and Facilities Management		Resort and Recreation Management/Tourism	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	For more information, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	. Date:	Date:	Date:
ports, E		ired	392	302	204	211	301	7	405	the credit more th	nore infor	CE REGAF	sity after ar	<u>;</u>	 	Chair:
U,		Required	HOMT	HOMT	RFIM	or RFIM	HOMT	o -	HOIMI	than 50% of	For t	NOTI	n to the univer	Student.	Advisor:	Dept. Chai
	NAME:									NOTE: Not more			Students who retur w			

Updated Fall 2013

it Certificate
: Managemen
Resort
ted Schedule for Ski
Suggested

۲.1	Spring:	RFIM 302
Year 1	Fall:	RFIM 204

Year 2	ır 2
Fall:	Summer:
HOMT 301	HOMT 392

			Ferris State University - College of Business			
		Sports,	s, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department			
			Ski Resort Management Certificate - 12 Credits			
NAME:			ID:			
	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs	ē	
	HSMG	300	Guest Service Management	Ж		
	HSMG	302	Ski Recreation Management (Recommended ability to ski or snowboard)	m		
	MGMT	357	Risk Management (MGMT 301 or Instructor Approval)	m		
	RETG	337	Principles of Retailing (MKTG 321)	m		
NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits i	than 50% of 1	the credits	s in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more	certificate b	e granted	fmore
		th	than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.			
	2	TICE REG	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	IES		
Students w requirements of	ho return to 1 the curriculu	the unive im which	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were	must norm ere in effec	ally meet t when the	he by were
			originally admitted.			
		NOTE:	: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.			
	For more information,	formation	n, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	1) 591-2382		
	Stuc	Student:	Date:	1		
	Adv	Advisor:	Date:			
		Dont Chair	Date			

Updated 2.4.2015

cate	1.2	Spring:	HSMG 302
sort Management Certifi	Year 2	Fall:	RETG 337
Suggested Schedule for Ski Resort Management Certificate	ır 1	Spring:	HSMG 300
	Year	Fall:	MGMT 357

			Ferris State University - College of Business			
		Sports	, Entertainment & Hospitality Management Department			
NAME:			ID:			•
	Required	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in ()	Crs	Ğ	
			Required Courses - 12 Credits			·
	HSMG	300	Guest Service Management	3		
	HSMG	320	Spa Operations and Management (Sophomore Status or Higher)	3		
	RETG	337	Principles of Retailing (MKTG 321)	3		
	RETG	339	Retail Merchandising (RETG 337)			
	OR			m		
	MKTG	322	Consumer Behavior (MKTG 321 AND PSYC 150)	······		
NOTE: Not more t	han 50% of th	ne credits tha	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	tificate be	granted	if more
	TON	ICE REG	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES			
Students who return to the university after which are in effect at the	rn to the unive which are in eff		im to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	uirements or admitted.	f the curr	iculum
		ž	NOTE: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.			
	For more informat		ion, please contact the Hospitality Management Program Office at (231) 591-2382.	2382.		
	Student:	ent:	Date:	1		
	Advisor:	sor:	Date:	1		
	Dept	Dept. Chair:	Date:			
Updated 2.4.2015						

nent Certificate
r Spa Managemei
Schedule for S
Suggested :

Year 1	T
Fall:	Spring:
RETG 337	HSMG 300

Year 2	Spring:	OBC JANGIT	UCC DIVICI
Ye	Fall:	RETG 339 OR	MKTG 322

NAME:	ID:					
		-		-	-	l F
	Reduired	ired	Course Title - Prerequisites Shown in Brackets []	Crs	Ğ	
			Required Courses - 11-12 Credits			
	HOMT	392	Internship	3		
	HOMT	403	Hospitality Law [Select Majors Only]	3		i I
	OR MGMT	357	Risk Management [MGMT 301 or Instructor Approval]	м 		<u> </u>
	C R W	,		r		I I
	OR	213	Health Promotion [HLTH 124 or RMLS 121 or Instructor Approval]	33		Т
	RMLS	428	Rec. Sport & Athletic Sport Mktg [MKTG 231 or Instructor Approval]	3		т т
			Directed Elective [Advisor Approval]	3		 1
TE: Not mor	NOTE: Not more than 50% of the credits more tha	the credit more th	e credits in this certificate may be transferred from another institution, nor, will this certificate be granted if more than 50% of the certificate credits are required in the student's major.	r, will this ce	rtificate be gr	anted
6	For	For more inform	mation, please contact the Hospitality Programs Office at (231) 591-2382.	91-2382.		
	ITON	CE REGAI	NOTICE REGARDING WITHDRAWL, RE-ADMISSION AND INTERRUPTION OF STUDIES	STUDIES		
dents who reti	urn to the university after an ir which are in effect at the time	rsity after ar ect at the tir	Students who return to the university after an interrupted enrollment (not including summer semester) must normally meet the requirements of the curriculum which are in effect at the time of their return, not the requirements which were in effect when they were originally admitted.	set the require	ments of the cu	urriculuı
		NOTE:	E: A 2.00 GPA is required for completion of this certificate.			
	Student:	nt:	Date:			
	Advisor:	or:	Date:			
	Dont Chair	Chair	.o+c/			

												er Crs	3					TOTAL 3			
ichedule for Sport, Spa, Entertainment Operations Certificate												Summer Semester	HOMT 392								
ıment Opeı		Crs	3		3		3		3	3/6		Crs	3		3		3		3	3/6	
, Entertain										TOTAL										TOTAL	
ort, Spa		Spring Semester	403	AND/OR	428	AND/OR	357	AND/OR	213			Spring Semester	403	AND/OR	428	AND/OR	357	AND/OR	213		
e for Sp	FIRST YEAR	Spring :	HOMT	AP	RMLS	An	MGMT	AL	RMLS		SECOND YEAR	Spring :	HOMT	A	RMLS	Αľ	MGMT	AN	RMLS		
chedul	FIRS										SECO								I		
Suggested S		Crs	3							3		Crs	3					3			
Sugg		ter	Directed Elective							TOTAL		ter	Directed Elective					TOTAL			
		Fall Semester										Fall Semester									

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

□ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan

Chack all haves where modifications are being made

Enter the modification to be	5		
Course Identification			
☑ Prefix (current) RFIM	☐ Number (current) 101	LEC 1 LAB SEM (current)	
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week)	
☑ Title (current) Orientation	n to Hospitality Ind	LEC LAB SEM(proposed):	
(proposed) Orientation	n to Hospitality Mgt		
☐ Credit Hours (current)	1 Prerequisites (current)	Co-requisite (current)	
(proposed)	(proposed)	(proposed)	
The course is desig between Management and ti	he Hospitality Management and the dent will become familiar with FSU,	Hospitality Programs. Career opportunities, the role of the hospitality professional in this industhe Hospitality Programs and the hospitality in	stry are some of
(proposed):			

Outcomes

(current)

- For students to become familiar with FSU's campus resources (e.g. library, Health Center, Recreation Center, current campus technology) that will enhance their potential for learning, safety, satisfaction, and graduation.
- For students to develop awareness of how they learn and how to access academic and personal support services (Academic Support Center, Personal Counseling Center).
- For students to gain and understanding of wellness issues that directly impact their health and safety (alcohol and other drugs, sexual assault issues, HIV/STD's).
- 4. For students to develop effective time management strategies.
- For students to understand how to apply basic study skills techniques to the academic 5. courses.
- 6. For students to understand and learn to appreciate differences and similarities among the members of the diverse Ferris community.
- For students to receive academic advising and technical assistance to insure appropriate registration for the next semester.
- 8. For encouragement of students to be active participants and contributors in campus and community activities.
- 9. For students to learn about and understand academic integrity and classroom etiquette skills that foster appropriate conduct in the post secondary institutional setting.
- For students to know about and understand the Hospitality Program's offerings and internship procedure.

	(proposed):		
	Students will be able to:		Means of Assessment
	Become familiar with FSU's campus resources.		Hands-On
	Explain the Hospitality Management Program offerings, internsl procedures and career options.	nip	Hands-On, Presentation
_	erse Outline including Time Allocation (current) s Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)	course; adju	st accordingly:
\ssoci:	ate Provost's Signature:	Date	

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Currer	ıt).		
Check all boxes where modifications are Enter the modification to be made (Prop			
Course Identification			
X Prefix (current) RFIM Number	(current) 111	LEC X LAB X SEM (current)	
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week)	.tv.
☐ Title (current) Principles of Food Scien	тсе	LEC LAB SEM(proposed	1):
(proposed)			
☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 ☐ Pr	rerequisites (current) NA	Co-requisite (current)	
(proposed)	(proposed)	(proposed)	
X Course Description			
(current): (125 words maximum) Students will practice scienutrients and other food compor positive and negative impacts maximum variety of careers available to word to a food manufacturing facility industry. Typically Offered Sprin (proposed):	nents illustrate basic icroorganisms have c orkers with a food sc to observe how princ	on the food supply. Students will ience background. Students will	xamine the Il also explore the I take a field trip
** *	idents will explore the s		of different

X Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

Course Outcomes

Develop an understanding of how chemistry impacts the production and storage of foods.

Identify the three major components of foods: proteins, carbohydrates, and fats.

Explain the importance of fats, proteins, and carbohydrates by their characteristics, uses, and nutritional value.

Summarize the interactions of different ingredients on the quality of the final product.

Describe both beneficial and harmful microbes in food production and storage.

Identify the effect of pH on appearance, texture, and keeping quality.

Demonstrate accuracy in measuring and use of instruments.

Develop an understanding of the nutritional value of foods and how processing can both preserve and destroy it.

Identify different methods of food packaging and preservation.

Describe the role of food additives in developing appearance, texture, and storage qualities.

Summarize factors affecting energy conversion, measurement, and conservation.

(proposed)

Demonstrate the ability to brew beer and make wine at the beginner level while practicing proper safety and sanitation procedures.

Hands-On

Explain set up and maintenance of kitchen-based hydroponic systems.

Exam

Explain the structure, properties and functions of water, fats, carbohydrates, protein and phytonutrients in foods.

Exam

Demonstrate the ability to conduct sensory evaluation and apply the principles to food science.

Hands-On

Describe global and social issues in food science.

Exam

X Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Course Outline including Time Allocation:

Today Turio Troidania Triffo Trooday.	
1. Food Science: An Old but New Subject	3 hrs.
2. Scientific Evaluation: Being Objective	3 hrs.
3. Sensory Evaluation: The Human Factor	2 hrs.
4. Basic Food Chemistry: The Nature of Matter	3 hrs.
5. Energy: Matter in Motion	3 hrs.
6. lons: Charged Particles in Solvent	3 hrs.
7. Water: The Universal Solvent	3 hrs
8. Sugar: The Simplest of Carbohydrates	4 hrs.
9. The Complex Carbohydrates: Starches, Cellulose, Gums, and Pectins	3 hrs.
10. Lipids: Nature's Flavor Enhancers	3 hrs.
11. Proteins: Amino Acids and Peptides	3 hrs.
12. Enzymes: The Protein Catalyst	3 hrs.
13. The Micronutrients: Vitamins and Minerals	3 hrs.
14. Phytochemicals: The Other Food Components	3 hrs.
15. Food Analogs: Substitute Ingredients	4 hrs.
16. Additives: Producing Desired Characteristics in Foods	3 hrs.
17. Fermentation: Desirable Effects of Microbes	3 hrs.
18. Food Safety: Sources of Contamination	4 hrs.
19. Thermal Preservation: Hot and Cold Processing	3 hrs.
20. Dehydration and Concentration: Controlling Water Activity	3 hrs.
21. Current Trends in Food Preservation: Irradiation, Packaging, and Biotechnology	3 hrs.
22. Mixtures: Solutions, ColloidalDispersions, and Suspensions	3 hrs.
23. Separation Techniques: Mechanical and Chemical Methods	3 hrs.
24. Research: Developing New Food Products	1 hrs.
25. Food Science Related Careers: A World of Opportunities	1 hrs.
26. Field Trips	2 hrs.

Total 75 hours

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks)
Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
Percentages (100 percent)
(proposed)

HSMG 111 Principles of Food Science Time Allocation	Hours	Percentage
Demonstrate the ability to brew beer and make wine at the beginner level while practicing proper safety and sanitation procedures.	15	20%
Explain set up and maintenance of kitchen-based hydroponic		
systems.	10	13%
Explain the structure, properties and functions of water, fats,		
carbohydrates, protein and phytonutrients in foods.	20	27%
Demonstrate the ability to conduct sensory evaluation and apply the		
principles to food science.	15	20%
Describe global and social issues in food science.	15	20%
	75	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (No	ew or Current).		
Check all boxes where modi Enter the modification to be	•		
Course Identification			
☑ Prefix (current) RFIM	☐ Number (current) 113	X LEC 2 LAB 2 SEM (current)	
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week)	
☐ Title (current) Sanitation	and Safety	LEC _3 LAB SEM(proposed):	
(proposed)			
Relationship of sanitary co- health. Laws and regulatio Spring (proposed): The application and safety and the responsii Discussion of food borne dis	(proposed) mum) Food-borne diseases, food proposed (in the preparation, storagets of safety and the responsibility of sanitation and safety principles bility of the hospitality manager in a seases transmitted by food and food	Co-requisite (current) (proposed) oisoning and diseases transmitted by food and food have and service of food) and control of the preservation of the manager for upholding them. Typically Offered in the hospitality industry. Laws and regulations of supholding health regulations within hospitality operation of handlers and the relationship of sanitary conditions	of Fall, anitation ions. s to the
preparation, storage, and se training in First Aid and CPF	•	ed to pass the National ServSafe certification and recei	ive
-			

	Outcomes	and.	Assessmen	t Plan
(current)				

The student will be able to identify and evaluate the relationships of microorganisms and contaminants to food borne diseases.	Exam, Presentation
The student will be able to identify distinguish unsafe food handling practices through a strong understanding of safety control procedures.	Exam, Lab
The student will recognize and be able to effectively implement industry standards and operating procedures for cleanliness and sanitation.	Exam, Lab
The student will be able to explain the basic goals of sanitation management and illustrate a working knowledge of regulatory agencies.	Exam
The student will be able to institute the key concepts of effective food safety training and management programs.	Exam

(proposed):

Evaluate the relationships and risks of microorganisms and contaminants to food borne diseases through the flow of food.	Exam, Presentation
Identify and correct unsafe food handling practices using regulated safety control procedures.	Exam, Case study analysis
Follow industry and regulatory standards and operating procedures for cleanliness and sanitation.	Exam, Field observation
Identify proper responses in an emergency situation involving first aid and CPR.	Exam

igtimes Course Outline including Time Allocation current)

Current Topic List		Class hours	Total .	Percentage
1. Microorganisms & Sanitation	Understanding the Microworld	4.5	13.5	30%
	Contamination	3	•	
	Food Allergens	3		•
	Foodborne Illness	1.5		
	Contamination Sources	1.5		
2. Regulatory Agencies & Compliance	Regulatory Agencies and Responsibilities	3	9	20%
	Inspections	1.5	* *:	
	Safe Facilities and Equipment	1.5		
	Food Code	3	-	
3. The Flow of Food	Purchasing & Receiving	3:	10.5	23%
	Storage	3		
	Preparation	3		
	Service	1.5		
4. Management Systems	Food Safety Management Systems	3	12	27%
	Emergency Preparedness	3		
·	Integrated Pest Management	3	• !	
	Staff Training	3		
		45		100%

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks)
Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

Proposed Topic List		Class hours T	otal	Percentage
1. Microorganisms & Sanitation	Understanding the Microworld	3	10.5	(
	Contamination	1.5		
	Food Allergens	3		:
•	Foodborne Illness	1.5		
	Contamination Sources	1.5		
2. Regulatory Agencies & Compliance	Regulatory Agencies and Responsibilities	3	10.5	23%
	Inspections	1.5		
	Safe Facilities and Equipment	3		
	Food Code	3		
3. The Flow of Food	Purchasing & Receiving	3	12	27%
	Storage	3		
•	Preparation	3		·
	Service	3		
4. Management Systems	Food Safety Management Systems	3	12	27%
- '	Emergency Preparedness	3		1.
	First Aid	3		
	CPR	3		
•		45		100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification Prefix (current) RFIM Number (current) 114 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Menu Planning - Nutrition (proposed) Menu Planning and Nutrition Credit Hours (current) 3 ☐ Prerequisites (current) Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Principles of menu planning for commercial, industrial, institutional, and school food service, including meal service

style, nutritional, organizational, and costs aspects. Typically Offered Fall, Spring

(proposed):

This course examines the fundamentals of menu planning along with factors that impact menu development and design. Topics covered include industry trends, target markets, operational influences, nutrition concepts, menu types, costing, pricing, design, and sales analysis. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills necessary to effectively create a professional menu.

□ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

- 1. Identify factors such as food preferences, taste panels, captive audiences, budgets, quality, convenience, consistency, etc. that impact which food items are selected for incorporation into a menu.
- 2. Perform simple culinary math such as portion cost, menu pricing, food cost percentages, cost of goods sold, prime costs, contribution margins, etc.
- 3. Demonstrate knowledge of nutritional concepts and their application in food service such as menu labeling laws, nutritional analysis, evaluating sources of information, ways to encourage healthy eating. etc.
- 4. Construct menus using the guidelines covered in class regarding use of color, fonts, highlighting, truth in menu, descriptive copy, placement of prices, use of white space, etc. to produce attractive, easy to read menus which support financial goals.
- 5. Apply menu engineering concepts to evaluate, revise and improve menus.
- 6. Define common menu related terms such as cycle menu, captive audience, signature item, differentiation, prix fixe, á la carte, noncommercial, standardized recipe, etc.

Identify factors which impact menu development.	Exam
Utilize key cost control concepts and formulas.	Exam
Relate nutritional concepts to individuals and operations.	Exam
Apply guidelines of menu development and design to create a menu.	Project
Define commonly used terms associated with menus, target markets, types	s of Exam

☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

(proposed):

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:
Weeks (15 weeks)
Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
Percentages (100 percent)
(proposed)

HSMG 114 Menu Planning and Nutrition Time Allocation	Hours	Percentage
Identify factors which impact menu development.	9	20%
Utilize key cost control concepts and formulas.	10	22%
Relate nutritional concepts to individuals and operations.	8	18%
Apply guidelines of menu development and design to create a menu.	9	20%
Define commonly used terms associated with menus, target markets,		
types of operations, nutrition, and cost control.	9	20%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date



Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification □ Prefix (current) RFIM Number (current) 127 LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☑ Title (current) Principles of Cooking - Baking (proposed) Principles of Cooking & Baking ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 ☐ Prerequisites (current) Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) ☐ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) This course covers the basic concepts involved in the production of the most common food items prepared in food service operations. Students will apply the principles learned in a lab setting by actually preparing and sampling varied types of foods and baked goods. Students will become familiar with ingredients, selection criteria, optimal storage, and techniques of preparation. (proposed): ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modi Enter the modification to be	_	
Course Identification		
☑ Prefix (current) RFIM	Number (current) 204	LEC LAB SEM (current)
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC LAB SEM (proposed):
☑ Title (current) Food – Be	v Operation in Clubs	LEC LAB SEIM(proposed).
(proposed) Foodservic	e Operations in Clubs	
☐ Credit Hours (current)	3 Prerequisites (current)	Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)	(proposed)	(proposed)

□ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum)

Provides a basis for understanding the various challenges and responsibilities involved in managing a food and beverage operation in a club setting. Students will learn to create, write, analysis for nutrition, and market menus for clubs. Students will be introduced to the basics of purchasing, receiving, issuing, costing, and financial management for club food & beverage operations. Students will learn to prepare basic food items, use common equipment, practice table service, and follow rules of sanitation. Typically Offered Fall Only

(proposed):

This course introduces students to the basics of managing foodservice operations and aspects unique to private clubs. Topics and activities include practicing food preparation skills, understanding cost control processes, applying principles of sanitation & safety, and developing & designing menus.

□ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

Demonstrate proper measuring techniques using volume and weight.

Understand and apply principles of sanitation to food production, holding and storage.

Perform basic culinary math calculations such as figuring food cost, portion cost, yield analysis, and forecasting.

Select appropriate menu items incorporating a variety of colors, shapes, temperatures, flavors and shapes.

Design and layout simple menus following the principles of order, placement, readability, and

Exhibit the skills of cooperation and professionalism in the kitchen.

Demonstrate how to handle and use knives in a safe and efficient manner in basic cuts.

Displays an understanding basic food preparation terms necessary to follow recipe directions.

Identify commonly used commercial kitchen tools, utensils, and small wares.

Demonstrate different methods of cooking such as braising, poaching, broiling, etc.

(proposed):		
Utilize key cost control concepts and formulas	· ·	Exam
Demonstrate basic food preparation skills.		Practical
Apply principles of menu development and de	esign.	Project
Distinguish between commercial and private of	club foodservice operations.	Exam
Practice acceptable standards of sanitation an	d safety.	Exam
Course Outline including Time Allocation (curre Express Time Allocation in one of the following format Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours percentages (100 percent) (proposed)	is for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accor	⁻ dingly:
Associate Provost's Signature:	Date	

FORM E Rev. May 2013

complete all items below (New or Current).				
Check all boxes where modi Enter the modification to be		•		
Course Identification				
☑ Prefix (current) RFIM	☐ Number (current) 2	07	LEC 3 LAB SEM	(current)
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)		(Enter Contact Hours	
☑ Title (current) Beverage N	/lanagement		LEC LAB 3E	wi(proposeu).
(proposed) Bar & Beve	rage Management			
☐ Credit Hours (current)	3 Prerequisites (current) Co	-requisite (current)	
(proposed)	(pr	roposed)	(proposed)	
social impacts, trends, echniques are taught o	f beer, wine, distilled and responsibilities on intervening in the	d spirits, and t associated wi consumption	th the consumption of alcohol (TIPS)	are served in. Study of the on of alcohol. Specific . Pre-Requisites:RFIM, nly. Typically Offered Fall,
(proposed):				
	sponsibilities assoc	iated with the	consumption of al	ved in. Study of the social cohol. Specific techniques
☐ Course Outcomes and A (proposed):	ssessment Plan (current	t)		
Course Outline including Express Time Allocation in on Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assu Percentages (100 per (proposed)	e of the following formats uming 3 contact hours per	for a 3 credit hour	course; adjust accordin	gly:

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification □ Prefix (current) RFIM Number (current) 211 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Purchasing-Hospitality Ind (proposed) Purchasing for F&B Operations ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 ☐ Prerequisites (current) Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) This course examines purchasing activities with product and information from a management perspective. Students will explore market analysis policies, procedures, specifications, standards of quality, methods of purchase, as well as care for: food, cleaning, supplies, paper goods, linens, and other supplies used in the hospitality industry. (proposed): ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where mod Enter the modification to be		•			
Course Identification					
⊠ Prefix (current) RFIM	⊠ Nur	nber (current) 115	LEC 3 LAB	SEM (current)	
(proposed) HSMG		(proposed) 215		Hours per week)	
☑ Title (current) Food – La	or Cost C	Control System	LEC LAB _	SEM(proposed):	
(proposed) Hospitality	Cost Con	trols			
☐ Credit Hours (current)	3 🛚	Prerequisites (current) Nor	ne Co	o-requisite (current)	
(proposed)		(proposed) Mat	h 110 w/C- or better	(proposed)	
		or 19	on ACT or 460 on SAT		
☐ Course Description (cur	rent): (12	5 words maximum)			
			in quantity food opera	tions. Methods of effective cor	itrol and
review of business mathema	itics. Typ	ocally Offered Fall, Spring			

(proposed): This course examines systematic relationships between food, beverage, and labor costs as well as financial statement analysis, forecasting, budgeting, menu pricing, and strategy. Students will learn methods of effective control, and be able to employ manager-developed spreadsheets. Prerequisite: Math 110 w/C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT

☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

Exhibit an understanding of both customary and metric units of measure, as well as an ability to successfully complete conversions and develop yield percentages.

Determine cost percentages for recipes and develop menu prices.

Utilize cost and sales concepts to control labor costs. These processes will address training, monitoring performance and corrective actions.

Demonstrate a solid understanding of front of the house and managerial mathematical operations, personal taxes, payroll, and financial statements.

(proposed):	
Identify control procedures associated with purchasing, receiving, storing, issuing, and production.	Project, Exam
Complete conversions and develop yield percentages.	Project
Determine cost percentages for recipes and develop menu prices.	Exam
Utilize cost and sales concepts to control labor costs. Complete front of the house and managerial mathematical operations, personal	Exam
taxes, payroll, and financial statements.	Exam

⊠ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)
 Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:
 Weeks (15 weeks)
 Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
 Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HSMG 215 Hospitality Cost Controls Time Allocation		Percentage	
Identify control procedures associated with purchasing, receiving, storing, issuing,		:	
and production.	12	27%	
Complete conversions and develop yield percentages.	6	13%	
Determine cost percentages for recipes and develop menu prices.	6	13%	
Utilize cost and sales concepts to control labor costs.	9	20%	
Complete front of the house and managerial mathematical operations, personal			
taxes, payroll, and financial statements.	12	27%	
	45	100%	

Associate Provost's Signature:	 Date
Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New o	or Current).		
Check all boxes where modifica Enter the modification to be made			
Course Identification			
☑ Prefix (current) RFIM	Number (current) 226	LEC 2 LAB 3 SEM (current)	
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC LAB SEM(proposed):	
☑ Title (current) World Cuisines	5		
(proposed) International Co	uisine & Culture		
☐ Credit Hours (current) 3	☐ Prerequisites (current)	Co-requisite (current)	
(proposed)	(proposed)	(proposed)	
developed and evolved. bordering countries, top influences from religion Typically Offered Spring (proposed): This course will focus on i Cuisine will give an under Discussion will include: his	Discussion will include lography, geography, cl., foods and flavorings, y Only International cookery coverstanding of flavor concept story and affects from invenous foods, culture and conal variations.	ng of flavor concepts and how the cuisines e: history and affects from invaders and limate, indigenous foods, culture and cooking methods and regional variations. ering cuisines from around the world. Internation its and how the cuisine developed and evolved, adders and bordering countries, topography, influences from religion, foods and flavorings,	nal
(proposed):			
Weeks (15 weeks)	f the following formats for a 3 cred ng 3 contact hours per week)	dit hour course; adjust accordingly:	

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification Prefix (current) RFIM □ Number (current) 227 LEC 2 LAB 3 SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Industry Exploration (proposed) Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) HSMG 113 Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) ☐ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Designed to provide practical knowledge in class and through work experiences by being placed in local food service establishments. The course will provide an overview of the noncommercial food service sector including such enterprises as long-term residential living, business & institutional dining, vending, hospital feeding, etc. Topics such as contract food management, financial planning, menu management, customer service, cost controls, client relationships, and marketing will be discussed. Pre-Requisites: HSMG 113, (proposed): ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

Course Identification		
X Prefix (current)	X Number (current)	X LEC LAB SEM (current)
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed) 228	(Enter Contact Hours per week)
X Title (current)		LEC <u>3</u> LAB SEM(proposed):
(proposed) Banquet M	anagement	
X Credit Hours (current)	X Prerequisites (current)	Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)	3 (proposed)) Sophomore Status or Higher (proposed)
X Course Description (current): (125 words maxis	num)	

(proposed): Concepts, principles and application of banquet basics. Students will learn about clients and contracts, staffing and training, room and buffet setup, as well as table presentation and planning for beverage sale and presentation. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher.

X Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

(proposed):	
List and explain banquet service styles including setup, staffing and service requirements.	Exam, Portfolio project
Explain how banquets and catered events are sold, planned, and executed.	Exam, Portfolio project
Describe the elements of event room set up, profitable buffet management, and themed enhancements.	Exam, Presentation
Describe the critical role of managers in adhering to regulatory requirements for food and alcohol safety in banquet management.	Exam
Identify issues in contractual agreements for banquet facilities.	Exam

X Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks)

Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HSMG 228 Banquet Management

Topic List		Class hours T	otal Do	reantage
1. Banquet Service:		Class Hours 1	6	13%
	Types of Functions and Market Mix:	0.495	•	2070
	Client objectives	0.495		
	Types of Food Service	0.51		
	Meal periods: breakfast/lunch/dinner	0.495		
	Types of Beverage Service	0.495		
	Guidelines for Service	0.51		
	Tools of the Trade	1.5		
	Sanitary regulations Temp control / Sneeze guards / Handwashing / No			
	Bare Hand Contact / Polishing / Storage / Etc	1.5		
2. Clients and Contracts			9	20%
•	Meeting with the client	0.75		
	Site Tours	0.75		
	Menu development	0.75		
	Writing the quote	0.75		
	Writing the Contract: Tentative/Final Bookings & Guarante	es 3		
	Event Order Sheets			
	Banquet Event Order	1.5		
	Billing and Payment/Control Mechanisms	1.5		
3. Staffing Management			4.5	10%
	Recruitment, Screening, Interviewing, Hiring	0.75		
	Training	0.75		
	Staffing the Event / Scheduling	1.5		
	Uniforms and Appearance	0.75		
	Coaching	0.75		
4. Room Setup & Mapping			7.5	17%
	Room Appearance	0.495		
	Floor Space & Room Flow	0.495		
	Capacity Calculations and Control	0.51		
	Table Allowances	0.75		
	Head Tables	0.75		
	Dance Floor, Entertainment, and Décor	1.5		
	Server Stations	0.495		
	Utility Space	0.495		
	Drink and Bar Stations	0.51		
	Vendor Requirements: Caterer's Space	0.75		
E Duffet Cature	Vendor Receiving and Relations	0.75	_	2001
5. Buffet Setup	Catting I In for Berlitchille.		9	20%
	Setting Up for Profitability	1.5		
	Configuration Five elements of buffet display	1.5 1.5		
	Calculating Food Amounts: Food and Beverage Formulas	1.5		
	Utilities	1.5		
6. Table Presentation	odinties			
or robre resembles	Linens: Tablecloth / Napkins / Chair covers	1.5		
	Tablescaping and Details	1.5		
	Client Additions: Programs / Favors / Gift bags	1.5		
•				
7. Banquet Management			6	13%
	Pre-event room checks	0.75		
	Pre-event staff meetings	0.75		
	Event Timing	1.5		
	Facility Communications	0.75		
	Distinguishing and Providing for Special Dietary Needs	0.75		
	Handling crises	1.5		
8. Beverage Planning		3	3	7%
	Liquor Liability and Responsible Sales			
	Hard Liquor and Wine			
	Beer			
	Nonalcoholic			
	Bar Terminology			
	Wine Terminology			
	Bar Setup/Service : Food and Beverage Formulas Wine/Service			
	•			
	Specialty Offerings	45		1000/
•		45		100%

Associate Provost's	Signature:	
---------------------	------------	--

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification □ Prefix (current) RFIM Number (current) 229 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Dining Room Service Mgmt (proposed) Dining Room Management Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) None Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) Sophomore Status or Higher (proposed) □ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Concepts, principles and application of table service basics. Dining room operation stressing practical service experience and principles of supervision. Application of the principles of suggestive selling, customer service, tableside cooking, buffet set-up, banquet service, and dining room organization. Typically Offered Fall, Spring. Concepts, principles and application of table service basics. Dining room operation stressing practical service experience and principles of supervision. Application of the principles of suggestive selling, customer service, and dining room organization. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) To provide students with knowledge of high quality customer service environments. To provide students with skills in the areas of service etiquette, suggestive selling, tableside cooking, wine service, banquet service, and buffet service. To provide students with the principles of dining room management, supervision, control of reservations, seating, scheduling, cash handling, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. (proposed): List standards for proper table service skills within a range of service levels. Hands on Practical Discuss organization and management techniques used in dining room operations. Exam, Lab Analyze and determine appropriate requirements for profitable operation of front of house staffing and equipment. Exam, Lab Explain control mechanisms for quality and maintenance of service standards. sanitation regulations, and customer relations. Exam

☑ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Current Topic List Service Levels and Impact on Customers Dining Room Professionals	Class hours	
	4,400	Percentage
Dining Room Professionals	3	7%
	1.5	3%
Sanitation	1.5	3%
Styles of Service	3	7%
Table Settings	3	7%
Guidelines for Service	3	7%
Wine Service	1.5	3%
Recruiting, Hiring, and Training	3	7%
Motivation and Teambuilding	1.5	3%
Scheduling	3	7%
Reservations and Blocking	4.5	10%
Managing the Floor	3	7%
Booking Banquet Business	3	7%
Banquet Event Orders	3	7%
Equipment Lists	4.5	10%
Managing the Banquet	3	7%
	45	100%

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:

Weeks (15 weeks)
Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HSMG 229 Dining Room Management		
Proposed Topic List		
Service Levels and Impact on Customers	3	7%
Dining Room Professionals	1.5	3%
Sanitation	3	7%
Styles of Service	3	7%
Table Settings	3	7%
Guidelines for Service	3	7%
Wine Service	1.5	3%
Recruiting, Hiring, and Training	3	7%
Motivation and Teambuilding	3.	7%
Scheduling	3	7%
Reservations and Blocking	4.5	10%
Managing the Floor	3	7%
Forecasting & Managing Cost Reports	3	7%
Equipment Maintenance	3	7%
Dining Room Technology	4.5	10%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date
ASSOCIATE PIOVOSES SIGNATURE.	uale

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

FORM E

Rev. May 2013 Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) Number (current) 292 Prefix (current) RFIM (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): (proposed) HSMG Internship I Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) Departmental Approval Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) □ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) A supervised cooperative education program which integrates the student academic study with work experience in cooperating employer organizations in the Food Service/Hospitality management industry. Students must work a minimum of 40 hours per week, submit weekly reports, and complete an assigned project. Pre-Requisites: Departmental Approval. Typically Offered Fall, Spring, Summer (proposed): The Hospitality Management academic internship promotes self-awareness and career development by integrating academic learning with workplace experience. Comprehensive written management report, weekly analytical update submissions, supervisor evaluations and documented field experience hours are required for successful completion. Prerequisite: Departmental Approval. Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date
--------------------------------	------

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). **Course Identification** Prefix (current) Number (current) X LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (Enter Contact Hours per week) (proposed) 300 LEC 3 LAB SEM (proposed): (proposed) Guest Service Management □ Credit Hours (current) ☐ Prerequisites (current) Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) ☑ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) (proposed): This course focuses on the strategies, staffing, and systems behind excellent guest service. Students will discuss hospitality service concepts and principles, explore problem solving techniques and best practices, analyze ethical issues, and utilize case studies to understand what it means to exceed guest expectations and create the "Wow" experience. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): Explain basic components of the hospitality service strategy. Exam Describe the processes in staffing, training, and motivating service employees. Exam Identify industry standard principles and practices for a hospitality service delivery system. Exam

☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed) **HMGT 300 Guest Service Management Time Allocation** Hours 1) THE HOSPITALITY SERVICE STRATEGY 15 a. The Basics of Wow! The Guest Knows Best b. Meeting Guest Expectations through Planning c. Setting the Scene for the Guest Experience d. Developing the Hospitality Culture: Everyone Serves! 2) THE HOSPITALITY SERVICE STAFF 15 a. Staffing for Service: Recruit, Select, Hire, Welcome, and Turnover b. Training and Developing Employees to Serve c. Serving with a Smile: Motivating Exceptional Service d. Involving the Guest: The Co-Creation of Value 3) THE HOSPITALITY SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEM 15 a. Communicating for Service b. Planning the Service Delivery System c. Waiting for Service: Service Value and the Wait d. Measuring and Managing Service Delivery e. Fixing Service Failures f. Service Excellence: Leading the Way to Wow! 45

Date

Associate Provost's Signature:

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification Prefix (current) HOMT Number (current) 301 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Property-Facilities Management (proposed) Hospitality Facilities Mgt Credit Hours (current) 3 ☐ Prerequisites (current) Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) □ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Management of the property in the physical aspect, its problems, its staff and methodology to maintain facilities at peak efficiency. To study the housekeeping function in hotels and resorts including the staffing, work schedules, training and responsibilities of the housekeeping department. Special consideration is given to inhouse laundry, use of cleaning supplies, and techniques of room maintenance. Typically Offered Fall Only (proposed): Management of the property in the physical aspect, its problems, its staff and methodology to maintain facilities at peak efficiency. To study the housekeeping function in hotels and resorts including the staffing, work schedules, training and responsibilities of the housekeeping department. Special consideration is given to in-house laundry, use of cleaning supplies, and techniques of room maintenance. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): □ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

Associate Provost's Signature:	•	Date

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

Course Identification				
☑ Prefix (current) HOMT	☐ Number	(current) 302	LEC 3 LAB SEM	(current)
(proposed) HSMG	(pro	posed)	(Enter Contact Hour LEC LAB SE	
⊠ Title (current) Ski Operati	ons Managemen	t	LEC LAB SE	:wi(proposed):
(proposed) Ski Recreati	on Management	t		
☐ Credit Hours (current)	B ⊠ Prere	quisites (current) None		Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)		(proposed) Recon	nmended ability to ski or snowboard	(proposed)

☑ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum)

This course will cover the fundamental operational issues involved with the ski resort. Specific issue to be covered include lift capacity, introduction of design and layout of the mountain, ski slope and trail grooming, and snow making equipment and management. Additional issues to be covered include customer service with respect to ticketing, ski rental, and waiting line management. Review of regulatory requirements, capacity management, and labor scheduling and risk management. Typically Offered Spring only.

(proposed):

This mixed delivery course is presented through online, classroom, and field study components. Students will learn aspects of ski area management including lift ticket pricing and sales, ski rental and repair facilities, retailing, staffing, risk management, ski patrol responsibilities, lift operations and maintenance, snow making and grooming. Students will visit various Michigan ski resorts for training. Ability to ski or snowboard is not necessary, but recommended.

□ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

Determine and compare specific run/lift capacity based on lift speed and chair size.

Understand lift placement, design and layout.

Distinguish between methods for adjusting capacity and utilization rates with queues and factoring slowdowns and stoppages. Know of regulatory issues regarding lift capacity (i.e. speed and weight restrictions).

Apply and analyze methods of ticketing and development of queuing systems which minimize waiting time.

Know what factors impact customer service and flow of ski ticketing and rental operations.

Construct models to examine flow.

Learn the requirements for ski binding adjustment and required certification. Precertification process review

Know of and understand the application of various snow making equipment. Know the placement of equipment to maximize ski run base.

Understand the types of grooming equipment and run requirements.

(proposed):	
Develop an understanding of lift ticket pricing and sales, ski rental and repair facilities, and retail shopping outlets.	Exam
Explain aspects of ski resort staffing and risk management.	Exam
Describe the role and responsibilities of the ski patrol.	Exam
Identify methods and management of lift operations and maintenance. Understand the application of artificial snow making equipment and describe	Exam
practices for snow removal and grooming.	Exam

Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:

Weeks (15 weeks)

Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

(proposed)		
HMGT 302 Ski Recreation Management Time Allocation	Hours Per	centage
Develop an understanding of lift ticket pricing and sales, ski rental and repair		
facilities, and retail shopping outlets.	9	20%
Explain aspects of ski resort staffing and risk management.	9	20%
Describe the role and responsibilities of the ski patrol.	8	18%
Identify methods and management of lift operations and maintenance.	10	22%
Understand the application of artificial snow making equipment and describe		
practices for snow removal and grooming.	9	20%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:Date



Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification □ Prefix (current) HOMT ☐ Number (current) 305 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☑ Title (current) Convention and Meeting Sales (proposed) Convention Sales and Service ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 □ Prerequisites (current) Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) Sophomore Status or Higher (proposed) □ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Study and apply the marketing objectives to develop an understanding of consumer demand, market mix, and the use of selling methods of the hospitality industry. Also will study the highly specialized area of food service referred to as catering; special function planning for conventions, workshops, meetings, etc. for large groups in a hospitality facility. Prerequisites: Sophomore Status or Higher, Typically Offered Spring Only (proposed): Practical insight into the meetings and conventions industry. Markets that stage such events, site selection criteria, market mix optimization, and the selling methods used to reach industry professionals. Also study of the highly specialized areas of service that align with meetings and conventions; function rooms with meeting setups, food and beverage service, audiovisual requirements, admission systems, exhibits and trade shows, convention billing and post-convention review. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

Course Identification		
☑ Prefix (current) HOMT	☐ Number (current) 312	LEC 3 LAB SEM (current)
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week)
☐ LEC LAB SEM(pro		LEC LAB SEM(proposed):
(proposed) Private Club	Management	
Credit Hours (current)	Prerequisites (current) No	one Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)	(proposed) So	phomore Status or Higher (proposed)

□ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum)

This course introduces students to the world of private club management. Topics covered will include club board of directors, by-laws, rules, ethics, leadership, management, service, human resources, marketing, financial management, and recreational activities. Typically Offered Spring Only (proposed):

This course introduces students to the world of private club management and explores the role of the club's general manager as the lead employee and chief operating officer at a private facility. Types of clubs included for discussion include golf (including country), city, university, military, tennis, swimming and yacht clubs. Topics covered are designed to give a broad overview of private club operations and include club board of directors, by-laws, rules, ethics, leadership, service, human resources, marketing, food and beverage, financial management, facility management and recreational activities. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher.

□ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

Describe the nature and appeal of a private club, explain how private clubs are owned, and describe types of clubs.

Explain the board of directors' role in a private club, describe the board's size and makeup, and summarize issues connected with board tenure, selection, and orientation.

Describe the role of by-laws, determining when they need to be changed, and rules associate with private clubs.

Describe the process and procedures necessary to effectively and productively conduct board and committee meetings.

Describe the role of service in private clubs, define "moments of truth," and summarize strategies for controlling service encounters.

Summarize nonverbal, oral, and written communication skills club mangers should process.

Explain how club managers can put together continuous-improvement teams at their clubs.

List and describe steps in a strategic planning process for clubs.

Define "marketing research." Describe types of marketing research and sources of marketing date, and explain the role of ethics in marketing.

Summarize the major U.S. anti-discrimination laws that affect clubs.

Explain how financial statements are used in clubs, list the major financial statements, and describe the Uniform System of Financial Reporting for Clubs.

(proposed):

Identify the various types of membership classifications available at most private clubs. List limits and privileges that accompany these membership classifications.

Exam

Describe the facilities typically found at country clubs and city clubs, and identify key staff members responsible for facility management.

Exam

Discuss in detail the history and development of a prominent private club (from a list provided by the instructor) that has a national or world-wide reputation.

Term Paper

Summarize the leadership skills necessary for effective club management including different leadership and motivational theories.

Exam

Explain major United States antidiscrimination laws that affect private clubs and the club manager's role in the area of human resources.

Exam

□ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks)

Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HMGT 312 Private Club Management Time Allocation	Hours	Percentage
Identify the various types of membership classifications available at most private clubs. List limits and privileges that accompany these membership classifications.	9	20%
Describe the facilities typically found at country clubs and city clubs, and identify key staff members responsible for facility management.	9	20%
Discuss in detail the history and development of a prominent private club (from a list provided by the instructor) that has a national or world-wide reputation.	9	20%
Summarize the leadership skills necessary for effective club management including different leadership and motivational theories.	9	20%
Explain major United States antidiscrimination laws that affect private clubs and the club manager's role in the area of human resources.	9	20%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:		Date_	
--------------------------------	--	-------	--

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

Course	Idontific	ation
Course	wentinc	auon

Course Identification						
☑ Prefix (current)	⊠ Numl	ber (current)		X LEC 3 LAB SE	M (current)	
(proposed) HSMG		(proposed)	350	(Enter Contact F	lours per week)	۵.
⊠ Title (current)				LEC LAB	SEM(propóse	a):
(proposed) Spa Operat	ions and M	lanagement				,
☑ Credit Hours (current)	\boxtimes	Prerequisite	s (current)		Co-requisite	e (current)
(proposed)	3		(proposed) Soph	omore Status or Higher		(proposed)
⊠ Course Description (cur	rent): (125	words maxi	mum)			
Gain an understanding of op egal aspects, safety and sar inancial management. Prere ☑ Course Outcomes and A	nitation, cl equisite: S	lient file man ophomore S	agement, retail tatus or Higher.	operations, employme		
proposed): Explain laws regulating lia			• •	-	_	
certification requirements insurance reimbursement			censure, regui	ations, HIPPA,	Exam	
Explain how to maintain a	safe and	sanitary sp	a facility, equip	oment and supplies.	Exam	
Explain spa facility schedu Describe how to manage a			_	oduct selection	Exam	
purchasing, inventory cont tracking.	-	-	• •	•	Exam	
Plan and design a spa facil	ity to ma	ximize flow	, function and	aesthetic.	Exam	
dentify and describe finar	ncial prac	tices comm	on to the spai	ndustry.	Exam	

HMGT 350 Spa Operations and Management Time Allocation	Hours Per	centage
Explain laws regulating liabilities associated with spas, including state certification	•	
requirements and health codes, licensure, regulations, HIPPA, insurance	8	18%
reimbursement, OSHA, and zoning.		
Explain how to maintain a safe and sanitary spa facility, equipment and supplies.	7.5	17%
Explain spa facility scheduling, maintenance and staffing.	8	18%
Describe how to manage a retail operation, understanding product selection,		·
purchasing, inventory control, display management, financial monitoring, and	7.5	17%
tracking.		
Plan and design a spa facility to maximize flow, function and aesthetic.	7	16%
Identify and describe financial practices common to the spa industry.	7	16%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

Recruit, train, and manage volunteer staff.

fundraising event.

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modif Enter the modification to be i			
Course Identification			
⊠ Prefix (current)	Number (current)	LEC LAB SEM	_(current)
(proposed) HSMG ☑ Title (current)	(proposed) 355	(Enter Contact Hours p LEC _2 LAB _3 SEI	
(proposed) NPO Fundra	ising Experience		
□ Credit Hours (current)		Co-requis	ite (current)
(proposed) 3	(proposed)	Program Permit (propos	sed)
□ Course Description (curr □	ent): (125 words maximum)		
execution of the Hospitality M wrap up. Involvement in vent required. Prerequisite: Prog	/lanagement Gala. Coursework dor relations, committee commเ ram Permit	ndraising events. Students will b will address event protocol, desig inications, volunteer managemen	n, production and post-event
☑ Course Outcomes and As	ssessment Plan (current)		
(proposed):		<u> </u>	7
Integrate mission and val and adhering to NPO brar	ues of NPO while developing nding standards.	event Project, Assignments	
Prepare and utilize comm	nittee based reports and budg	ets. Assignments, Exam	

Assignments, Exam

Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:

Weeks (15 weeks)

Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HMGT 355 NPO Fundraising Experience

Topic List		Class hours	Tota	ıl Pe	rcentage
1. Event Protocol				15	20%
	Communication standards	2	3		1
	Branding standards	1.5	2.5	:	
•	Purchasing & Procurement	2	3		
	Budget maintenance	2	4		:
	Leadership	1.5	2.5		
2. Event Design				: . 1 7	23%
	Theme development	1.5	2.5		****
	Menu development	1.5	2.5	:	
•	Logisitical planning	1.5	2.5		
	Donation procurement	2	3:		1
	Marketing plan	2	4		
	Services development	1.5	2.5	:	
2. Event Production				22:	29%
•	Admissions	2	3	1	
	Program	2	3:	:	
	Entertainment	2	4		
	Décor	2	4		
	Food and Beverage	3	5		
•	Silent Auction	2	3		
4. Event Completion			 8	3.5	11%
	Event records and documentation	2	3		
	Document design	1.5	2.5		
	Budget analysis & reporting	2	3		
5. Professional Standards	1 ex		12	.5	17%
	Portfolio development	2	3		
·	Evaluations	1	2	:	
	Committee meeting development	3	5		
		1.5	2.5		
		45	75	75	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Dat	e

Associate Provost's Signature: _



Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification ☑ Prefix (current) HOMT ☐ Number (current) 392 LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per-week) LEC LAB SEM (proposed): ☑ Title (current) HOMT Internship (proposed) HSMG Internship II ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) Departmental Approval Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) □ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) A supervised cooperative education program which integrates the student's academic study and past work experience in a mid-management type position. Term paper, weekly reports, and 600 hours are required for successful completion. Pre-Requisites: Departmental Approval, Typically Offered Fall, Spring, Summer (proposed): The Hospitality Management academic internship promotes self-awareness and career development by integrating academic learning with workplace experience. Comprehensive written management report, weekly analytical update submissions, supervisor evaluations and documented field experience hours are required for successful completion. Prerequisite: Departmental Approval. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

Date

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

Course Identification		
⊠ Prefix (current)	⊠ Number (current)	X LEC LAB SEM (current)
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed) 399	(Enter Contact Hours per week)
☑ Title (current)		LEC _3 LAB SEM(proposed):
(proposed) Food and E	Bev Operation Mgt	
	☐ Prerequisites (current)	Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)	3 (proposed)	(proposed)
☑ Course Description (cur	rent): (125 words maximum)	
capstone experience for all t	food and beverage courses. Topic: estems, safety, production, menus	nding of food and beverage operation management, as a s covered include trends, structure and organization, marketing and service.
(proposed):		
Explain how food and bev operating tactics from oth	erage operations have adapted er industries.	management and Exam
Describe what food and b standards while reducing	everage are doing to maintain o expenses.	r improve quality Exam
Identify technology based greater value for their din	l strategies that are being used t ing dollars.	o give customers Exam
	and beverage operation organiz production, service, safety, and	Evam

HMGT 399 Food and Bev Operation Mgt Time Allocation	Hours	Percentage
Explain how food and beverage operations have adapted management and operating tactics from other industries.	8	18%
Describe what food and beverage are doing to maintain or improve quality standards while reducing expenses.	10	22%
Identify technology based strategies that are being used to give customers greater value for their dining dollars.	10	22%
Relate principles of food and beverage operation organization, marketing, menus, costs and pricing, production, service, safety, and finances.	17	38%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

FORM E

Rev. May 2013 Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification X Prefix (current) HOMT Number (current) 401 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC _ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): X Title (current) Special Event Planning (proposed) Event Management I ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 X Prerequisites (current) HOMT 305 Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) HSMG 305 (proposed) X Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) This course will provide practical insight into the career of Special Event Planning. The course will cover the characteristics of events, the development of event objectives, design plans, promotion, sponsorship, protocol and venue requirements. The basics of planned event service will be explored. Students will gain an understanding of pertinent laws and regulations, insurance and security issues, risk management, contingency planning, and post event evaluation. (proposed): The presentation of core event management principles. Study of characteristics of events, the development of event objectives, and needs assessment practices. The financial structure of events and time management tools for the industry will be reviewed. The course provides an understanding of pertinent laws and regulations, insurance and security issues, and the application of risk management and contingency planning for the industry. Prerequisite: HSMG 305 X Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) 1. Understand the characteristics of events, how to perform assessment of event needs and resources, and how to effectively coordinate the elements of events. Exam 2. Demonstrate the ability to develop objectives, design plans, budgets, production Exam, Case study analysis, schedules, and contingency plans. Course project 3. Develop knowledge and demonstrate pertinent application of laws, regulations, risk assessment, insurance and safety requirements. Exam, Case study analysis 4. Demonstrate ability to plan, organize and implement all venue requirements Exam, Case study analysis, including logistics, production, food and beverage, staffing, technical tools, promotion, Course project 5. Demonstrate an understanding of industry techniques for strategic approach to knowledge management, post-event evaluation, and professional development for Exam (proposed) Assess and manage event needs and resources in event planning. Exam Develop objective plans, budgets, and production schedules. Exam, Project

Exam

Apply principles of risk management, emergency preparedness.

and regulatory requirements to event plan.

X Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

- 1. Event building 10 hours
 - a. Event characteristics, classification, objective development, and plan design.
 - b. Proposal and management fees
 - c. Contracts and negotiations
 - d. Laws and regulations
- 2. Event Planning 25 hours
 - a. Budgeting
 - a. Logistics
 - b. Promotion and sponsorship
 - c. Technical tools
 - d. Food and beverage
 - e. Multi-cultural / Foreign events
- 3. Event Service 5 hours
 - a. Risk identification and management
 - b. Food and beverage
 - c. Guests
- 3. Continuous improvement 5 hours
 - a. Branding strategies
 - b. Post-event evaluation

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:

Weeks (15 weeks)

Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HSMG 401 Event Management I

Topic List		Class hours 1	Гotal	Percentage
1. Event Assessment			16.5	37%
	Event characteristics and classification	3		
	Event anatomy	1.5		± :
	Event goals and objectives	3		
	Event scope, concept, components, and feasibility	3		
	Needs assessment and resource analysis	6		
2. Event Planning			12	27%
	Task sequencing and check lists	1.5		
	Specification development and collection	3		•
	Production schedules	3		
	Tracking and change controls	1.5		
	Budget development, justification, and adherence	3		
3. Event Services			10.5	23%
	Site Specifications and Selection	1.5		
	Site Layout and Occupancy	3		
	Stage and Site Construction	3		
	Permits and Licensing	1.5	:	:
	Emergency Preparedness	1.5		
4. Event Risk Management			6	13%
	Critical Issues for Event Safety	3		
	Risk Management Analysis for Event Crises	3		
		45		100%

Associate Provost's Signature	 Date	

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

	Course	Identifi	cation
--	--------	----------	--------

X Prefix (current)	X Num	ber (current)	X LEC LAB SEM (current)
(proposed) HSMG X Title (current) (proposed) Event Mar	nagement	(proposed) 402	(Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC 3_LAB SEM(proposed
X Credit Hours (current)	x	Prerequisites (current)	Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)	3	(proposed) HSM	G 401 (proposed)

X Course Description (current): (125 words maximum)

(proposed): Senior level capstone course focusing on the fundamentals of event design and production. Fundamentals of planned event services will be explored including marketing and promotional strategies. Students will develop knowledge and experience with on-site management operations and post-event review. Prerequisite: HSMG 401.

X Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan

(current)

(proposed):	
Identify and procure resources to provide multisensory environments.	Project, Presentation
Apply fundamentals of design and production to achieve event objectives.	Exam, Project
Organize and conduction promotional strategies for events.	Exam, Project
Development and implement knowledge management systems for on-site operations, post event review and historical documentation.	Exam, Case Study Analysis, Project

X Course Outline including Time Allocation

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly:

Weeks (15 weeks)

Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)

Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HSMG 402 Event Management II			
Topic List		Class hours Total	Percentage
1. Event Design		9	20%
	Theme development	1.5	
	Multisensory development	1.5	
	Layers of décor	6	
2. Event Production		10.5	23%
	Admissions systems and accreditation	1.5	
	Staging an experience	1.5	
	Entertainment	3	
	Lighting	1.5	
	Audiovisual and special effects	1.5	
	Food and Beverage	1.5	
3. Event Promotions		7.5	17%
	Event collateral and branding	3	
<u></u>	Awards and Awards ceremonies	1.5	i
	Contests and gifts	1.5	
	Promotional merchandise	1.5	
	:		
4. Event Wrap-Up		9	20%
	Event records and documentation	1.5	
	Document design	1.5	
	Information technology & event apps	4.5	
	Production books	1.5	taaaa I
5. Personal Branding	:	9	20%
	Branding strategies	3	
	Management fees	1.5	
	Profitability for event managers	3	
	Professional development	1.5	
			i
		45	100%

.

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date
--------------------------------	------

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). **Course Identification** LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) □ Prefix (current) HOMT Number (current) 403 (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Hospitality Law (proposed) ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) Hotel or Resort Management students only Co-requisite (current) Junior Status or Higher (proposed) (proposed) (proposed) ☑ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Laws applying to the hospitality industry ranging from civil liability for contracts, employees, guests, and torts to others. Includes case histories. Pre-Requisites:Hotel or Resort Management students only. Prerequisites: Junior Status or Higher, Typically Offered Spring Only (proposed): Laws applying to the hospitality industry ranging from civil liability for contracts, employees, guests, and torts to others. Includes case histories. Prerequisite: Hospitality Management students only. Junior Status or Higher. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed) Associate Provost's Signature: Date

Associate Provost's Signature:

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification ☐ Number (current) 404 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) Prefix (current) HOMT (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Front Office Proc-Accounting (proposed) Front Office Operations ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) Junior Status or Higher Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) None proposed) (□ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) A study of front office management and the total hotel organization as it relates to the front office. Methods of statistical analysis are applied to the hotel in the areas of pricing, occupancy patterns, and income. Preparation and interpretation of financial statements, budget preparation, and analysis are studied. The course will investigate franchising, feasibility studies, valuation and computer applications in the hotel industry. Prerequisites: Junior status or higher. Typically Offered Fall Only (proposed): This course provides students with an understanding of core activities involved in hotel front desk operations during each stage of the guest cycle. Topics include different types of lodging properties, target markets, distribution channels, industry terminology, front office formulas, accounting procedures, and revenue management. ☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current) (proposed): ☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) (proposed)

Date

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current). Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed). Course Identification Prefix (current) HOMT ■ Number (current) 405 LEC 3 LAB ___ SEM ___ (current) (proposed) HSMG (proposed) (Enter Contact Hours per week) LEC ___ LAB ___ SEM ___(proposed): ☐ Title (current) Resort-Recreation Mgmt Tourism (proposed) International Travel & Resorts ☐ Credit Hours (current) 3 Prerequisites (current) Junior Status or Higher Co-requisite (current) (proposed) (proposed) None (proposed) □ Course Description (current): (125 words maximum) Focuses on the resort segment of the hotel industry, its history, planning, operations, and special considerations. Emphasis is placed on the study of recreational activities as they relate to the operations of a resort hotel. Special attention of the interaction between the area of tourism and its relationship to the resort hotel industry will be studied in its broader context. Prerequisites: Junior status or higher. Typically Offered Spring Only (proposed): Focuses on international travel and tourism and the resort segment of the hotel industry, its history, planning, operations, and special considerations. Special attention of the interaction between the area of tourism and its relationship to the resort hotel industry will be studied in its broader context. Emphasis is placed on the study of recreational activities as they relate to the operations of a resort hotel.

☐ Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

- Understand the history, planning and operations of the resort segment of the hospitality industry
- 2. Understand the growth segments of tourism: singles, disabled, adventure and extreme travelers, and non-professional meeting attendees
- 3. Understand the recreational activities as they relate to the operations of a resort hotel
- 4. Understand the special attention to the interaction between the area of tourism and its relationship to the resort/hotel industry.

(proposed):	
Explain the history, planning and operations of the resort segment of the hospitality industry.	Exam
Identify recreational activities as they relate to the operations of a resort hotel.	Exam, Project
Practice destination marketing strategies.	Project
Describe interaction between the area of tourism and its relationship to the resort/hotel industry.	Exam
Explain the protocol needed for safe and sucessful travel abroad.	Exam

☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks)
Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HSMG 405 International Travel & Resorts Time Allocation	Hours Per	centage
Explain the history, planning and operations of the resort segment of the hospitality industry.	8	18%
Identify recreational activities as they relate to the operations of a resort hotel.	8	18%
Practice destination marketing strategies.	15	33%
Describe interaction between the area of tourism and its relationship to the resort/hotel industry.	8	18%
Explain the protocol needed for safe and successful travel abroad.	6	13%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

FORM E Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Check all boxes where modifications are being made. Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).

Course Identification							
⊠ Prefix (current)	⊠ Num	iber (current)	X LE	C LAB	SEM_	(current)	
(proposed) HSMG		(proposed) 406	į.	(Enter Con	tact Hours .AB SE	per week) :M(proposed):	
☑ Title (current)				· <u></u>		<u> </u>	
(proposed) Revenue f	Mgt & Hotel	Analytics					
□ Credit Hours (current)	\boxtimes	Prerequisites (cu	rrent)		Co-requ	isite (current)	
(proposed)	3	(prop	oosed) HSMG 305 a	nd HSMG 40	14	(proposed)	
⊠ Course Description (cu	rrent): (12	5 words maximum	n)				
(proposed): This course focuses on the level benchmarking tools. forecasting supply and dembenchmarking, and compet	Topics inc and, strat	lude key performa legic pricing, auto	ance indicators, d mated systems, d	listribution Iisplaceme	channels	, capacity manag	ement,
☑ Course Outcomes and	Assessme	ent Plan (current)					
(proposed):							
Apply key internal and ex	cternal pe	erformance meas	sures to differer	t situation	ns. Exa	m	
Distinguish ways capacity used to increase profits.	manage	ment, forecastin	g, and strategic	oricing car	n be Exa	m	
Relate use of benchmark	ing and re	evenue managen	nent to marketii	ng strategy	y. Exa	ım	
Examine the relationship allocation.	betweer	n target market s	egmentation an	d resource	Sim	nulation	
Perform and use displace	ment and	alysis.			Cas	e Study	

☐ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current)

Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust accordingly: Weeks (15 weeks)
Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week)
Percentages (100 percent)

(proposed)

HMGT 406 Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics Time Allocation	Hours Per	centage
Apply key internal and external performance measures to different situations.	9	20%
Distinguish ways capacity management, forecasting, and strategic pricing can be		
used to increase profits.	13.5	30%
Relate use of benchmarking and revenue management to marketing strategy.	4.5	10%
Examine the relationship between target market segmentation and resource		
allocation.	9	20%
Perform and use displacement analysis.	9:	20%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date	

Rev. May 2013

Complete all items below (New or Current).

Enter the modification to be made (Proposed).		
Course Identification		
☑ Prefix (current) HOMT	☐ Number (current) 499	LEC 3 LAB SEM (current)
(proposed) HSMG	(proposed)	(Enter Contact Hours per week)
☑ Title (current) Hospitality	Policies - Issues	LEC LAB SEM(ртороsed):
(proposed) Hospitality	Senior Seminar	
☐ Credit Hours (current)	3 Prerequisites (current) Se	enior Status Co-requisite (current)
(proposed)	(proposed)	(proposed)

Course Description (current): (125 words maximum)

Independent or group study in topics relating to Food Service and Hospitality Hotel Management, May involve supervised readings, projects, workshops, seminars, trade shows, research, and visits which may require travel. Approval of project required prior to registration. Written report required. Decision making, leadership, and policy formation are put into practice by simulation, business games, and cases. Pre-Requisites: Senior status students only. Typically Offered Spring Only

(proposed):

This advanced-level capstone course will cover the more complex issues facing Hospitality leaders today. This course will require students to perform research, apply professional presentation skills, engage an audience in a learning activity, and give professional peer evaluation within a business setting. Objective of this course is to prepare students to become entry -level managers in the Hospitality industry by exposing them to contemporary operational issues and situations and equipping them with the ability to analyze problems and develop, propose and implement strategic solutions. Previous working knowledge of the hospitality industry gained through academic studies and practical experiences will be the foundation for course success. Prerequisite: Senior status.

Course Outcomes and Assessment Plan (current)

Students will demonstrate their ability to apply professional presentation skills as measured by a rubric

Students will be able to demonstrate how to engage an audience in a learning activity as measured by a rubric

Students will demonstrate the ability to use professional writing skills by investigating a vital topic in the hospitality industry measured by a rubric.

Students will demonstrate in writing the ability to do professional research on a hospitality industry issue as measured by a rubric.

Students will demonstrate the ability to use a rubric in peer evaluation.

Students will demonstrate in writing the understanding of financial management skills

•		
(proposed):		
Apply professional presentation skills.	Presentation	
Engage an audience in a learning activity.	Presentation	
Use professional writing skills by investigating a vital topic in the hospitality industry.	Paper	
Do professional research on a hospitality industry issue.	Paper	
Practice peer evaluation.	Rubric	
List and explain financial management skills.	Paper	
 ☑ Course Outline including Time Allocation (current) Express Time Allocation in one of the following formats for a 3 credit hour course; adjust ac Weeks (15 weeks) Hours (45 hours; assuming 3 contact hours per week) Percentages (100 percent) 	cordingly:	
(proposed)		
HMGT 499 Hospitality Senior Seminar Time Allocation	Hours Percer	ntage
Apply professional presentation skills.	8	18%
Engage an audience in a learning activity.	8	18%
Use professional writing skills by investigating a vital topic in the hospitality	7	160/

HMGT 499 Hospitality Senior Seminar Time Allocation	Hours F	Percentage
Apply professional presentation skills.	8	18%
Engage an audience in a learning activity.	8	18%
Use professional writing skills by investigating a vital topic in the hospitality industry.	7	16%
Do professional research on a hospitality industry issue.	7	16%
Practice peer evaluation.	7	16%
List and explain financial management skills.	8	18%
	45	100%

Associate Provost's Signature:	Date

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 101 c. Contact Hours 1 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Orientation to Hospitality Mgt (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🛛 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 1 Minimum Credit Hours j. 1 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🛛 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 101
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
tud	The course is designed specifically for students in the Hospitality Programs. Career opportunities, the relationship between agement and the Hospitality Management and the role of the hospitality professional in this industry are some of the areas explored. The ent will become familiar with FSU, the Hospitality Programs and the hospitality industry through class lectures, guest speakers and gnments.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	't. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
T -	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
10	be completed by Academic Ariairs Onice: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code ☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
300	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
)ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

1.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 111 c. Contact Hours 2_LECture 3 LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e, Course Title: Principles of Food Science
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) X Undergraduate Graduate Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) X Normal Grading
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 111
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	This course covers the principles of food science and food preparation in the context of current environmental world conditions. Itents will explore the structure, properties and functions of different nutrients and conduct sensory evaluation of foods. Students will where, make wine, and grow hydroponic vegetables and herbs.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 20 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To.	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 113 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Sanitation and Safety
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type U Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) 🛛 Undergraduate 🗌 Graduate 🗎 Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ⊠ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) ⊠ Yes □ No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 113
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
trans	The application of sanitation and safety principles in the hospitality industry. Laws and regulations of sanitation and safety and the onsibility of the hospitality manager in upholding health regulations within hospitality operations. Discussion of food borne diseases writted by food and food handlers and the relationship of sanitary conditions to the preparation, storage, and service of food. Students equired to pass the National ServSafe certification and receive training in First Aid and CPR.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 114 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d.
	e. Course Title: Menu Planning and Nutrition
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) Yes
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 114
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
ove mai	This course examines the fundamentals of menu planning along with factors that impact menu development and design. Topics red include industry trends, target markets, operational influences, nutrition concepts, menu types, costing, pricing, design, and sales ysis. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills necessary to effectively create a professional menu.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To.	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
C	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
late	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACPSE SCADET: SCADDES SCADDES

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 127 c. Contact Hours 2 LECture 3 LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d.
	e. Course Title: Principles of Cooking & Baking
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🛛 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ⊠Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ⊠ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 127
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
oper good	This course covers the basic concepts involved in the production of the most common food items prepared in food service ations. Students will apply the principles learned in a lab setting by actually preparing and sampling varied types of foods and baked is. Students will become familiar with ingredients, selection criteria, optimal storage, and techniques of preparation.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 20 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
<u> </u>	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

1.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 204 c. Contact Hours <u>2</u> LECture 3 LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Foodservice Operations in Clubs
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ⊠ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) Yes
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 204
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	This course introduces students to the basics of managing foodservice operations and aspects unique to private clubs. Topics and rities include practicing food preparation skills, understanding cost control processes, applying principles of sanitation & safety, and sloping & designing menus.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 20 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank, Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Coccupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
CC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETI SCARRES SCAPREO

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE				
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508				
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:				
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 207 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]				
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]				
	e. Course Title: Bar & Beverage Management				
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed				
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours				
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)				
	I. Levels: Check (x) ⊠Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional				
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)				
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) Yes				
o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 207					
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.				
esp TIP	Detailed study of beer, wine, distilled spirits, and the facilities they are served in. Study of the social impacts, trends, and onsibilities associated with the consumption of alcohol Specific techniques are taught on intervening in the consumption of alcohol S).				
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes				
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:				
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY				
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ				

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE				
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508				
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:				
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 211 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]				
	d.				
	e. Course Title: Purchasing for F&B Operations				
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed				
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours				
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded				
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional				
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ☑ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)				
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) X Yes No				
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 211				
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.				
	This course examines purchasing activities with product and information from a management perspective. Students will explore set analysis policies, procedures, specifications, standards of quality, methods of purchase, as well as care for: food, cleaning, supplies, or goods, linens, and other supplies used in the hospitality industry.				
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code				
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes				
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: 219 15 Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:				
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY				
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ				

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 215 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Hospitality Cost Controls
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 115
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	This course examines systematic relationships between food, beverage, and labor costs as well as financial statement analysis, casting, budgeting, menu pricing, and strategy. Students will learn methods of effective control, and be able to employ manager- eloped spreadsheets. Prerequisite: Math 110 w/C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Math 110 w/C- or better or 19 on ACT or 460 on SAT t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Occupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
ICC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
)ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETI SCARRES SCAPREO

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 226 c. Contact Hours <u>2</u> LECture 3 LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. ☐ Practicum ☐ INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: International Cuisine & Culture
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🛛 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k, May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) ⊠ Yes □ No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 226
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
ord	This course will focus on international cookery covering cuisines from around the world. International Cuisine will give an estanding of flavor concepts and how the cuisine developed and evolved. Discussion will include: history and affects from invaders and ering countries, topography, geography, climate, indigenous foods, culture and influences from religion, foods and flavorings, cooking ods and regional variations.
	 q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 20 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	pe completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
)ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCARETI SCARRES SCARRED

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE		
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508		
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:		
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 227 c. Contact Hours <u>2</u> LECture 3 LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]		
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]		
	e, Course Title: Industry Exploration		
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed		
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours		
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check ⟨x⟩ ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded		
	I. Levels: Check (x) ⊠ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional		
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)		
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 📋 No		
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 227		
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.		
esic	Designed to provide practical knowledge in class and through work experiences by being placed in local food service blishments. The course will provide an overview of the noncommercial food service sector including such enterprises as long-term dential living, business & institutional dining, vending, hospital feeding, etc. Topics such as contract food management, financial ning, menu management, customer service, cost controls, client relationships, and marketing will be discussed. Pre-Requisites: HSMG		
	 q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 20 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) HSMG 113 t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) 		
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code		
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes		
	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:		
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY		
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL _ SCARRES SCAPREQ		

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

1.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE				
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508				
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:				
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 228 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]				
	d. ☐ Practicum ☐ INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]				
	e. Course Title: Banquet Management (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🔯 Fixed				
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours				
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded				
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional				
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)				
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🔲 Yes 🛮 🗵 No				
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number				
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.				
staf pre:	Concepts, principles and application of banquet basics. Students will learn about clients and contracts, fing and training, room and buffet setup, as well as table presentation and planning for beverage sale and sentation. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher.				
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Sophomore Status or Higher				
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Coccupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes				
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:				
\subset	0.1-2915				
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY				
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ _				

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 229 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Dining Room Management
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🗌 Variable 🔀 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🗵 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 229
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	Concepts, principles and application of table service basics. Dining room operation stressing practical service experience and ciples of supervision. Application of the principles of suggestive selling, customer service, and dining room organization. Prerequisite: homore Status or Higher.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Sophomore Status or Higher t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
,,,	Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Tate	Rac'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACPSE SCADETI SCADDES SCADDED

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I. ACTION TO BE TAKEN:	CREATE A NEW COUR	ISE				
Desired Term Effective ((6 digit code only): 2015(J8				
II. NEW COURSE ATTRIBUT	ES:					
a. Course Prefix HSMG	b . Number 292	c. Contact Hours [Enter hours per week	_ LECture in box. See form		Seminar	ırs in Appendix E.]
d. ⊠ Practicum [Check (x) box as appropr	☐ INDependent Studyiate. See definitions in A	•				
e, Course Title: HSMG In	ternship I					
f. College Code: BU g. D	epartment Code: SEHM	h. Credit Hours: Cher	ck (x) type 🗵 Va	riable	i	
i. Enter number in box: 1	Minimum Credit Hours	j. 3 Maximum Credit F	lours			
k. May Be Repeated for A	dded Credit: Check (x) Max Credits Awarded	☐ Yes ☒ No				
i. Levels: Check (x) 🗵 Ur	ndergraduate 🔲 Gradu	iate				
m, Grade Method: Check	(x) Normal Grading	☑ Credit/No Credit (P	ass/Fail)			
n. Does proposed new cou	urse replace an equivale	nt course? Check (x)	⊠ Yes □ No	•		
o. Equivalent course: Prefix RFIM Number 292						
p. CATALOG DESCRIPT	ION – Limit to 125 words	- PLEASE BE CONCI	SE.			
The Hospitality Manager with workplace experien and documented field ex	ce. Comprehensive wi	ritten management rei	oort, weekly anal	lvtical update s	submissions, sup	ervisor evaluations
q. Term(s) Offered: FALI characters including punctit. Co-requisites: courses	uation and spaces.) Dep	partmental Approval				
To be completed by Academic / ☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ (G.E. Codes	
UCC Chair Signature/Date:	- 219115			Academic	Affairs Approval	Signature/Date:
		Office of the Registr	ar use ONLY			100-2-
Date Rec'd: Date Compl	eted: Enter	ed: SCACRSE	SCADETL_	SCARRES	SCAPRE	Q

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE				
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508				
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:				
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 300 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]				
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]				
	e. Course Title: Guest Service Management (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed				
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours				
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)				
	I. Levels: Check (x) ⊠ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional				
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)				
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🔲 Yes 🛮 🗵 No				
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number				
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.				
	This course focuses on the strategies, staffing, and systems behind excellent guest service. Students will discuss hospitality service concepts and principles, explore problem solving techniques and best practices, analyze ethical issues, and utilize case studies to understand what it means to exceed guest expectations and create the "Wow" experience.				
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)				
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code				
	□ Basic Skill (BS) □ General Education (GE) □ Occupational Education (OC) □ G.E. Codes				
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:				
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY				
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE _ SCADETL _ SCARRES _ SCAPREQ_				

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

l.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 301 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Hospitality Facilities Mgt
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k, May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ⊠ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 301
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
hous	Management of the property in the physical aspect, its problems, its staff and methodology to maintain facilities at peak efficiency. tudy the housekeeping function in hotels and resorts including the staffing, work schedules, training and responsibilities of the sekeeping department. Special consideration is given to in-house laundry, use of cleaning supplies, and techniques of room trenance.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

l.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a, Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 302 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Ski Recreation Management
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 302
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
resp	This mixed delivery course is presented through online, classroom, and field study components. Students will learn aspects of ski management including lift ticket pricing and sales, ski rental and repair facilities, retailing, staffing, risk management, ski patrol onsibilities, lift operations and maintenance, snow making and grooming. Students will visit various Michigan ski resorts for training. Ity to ski or snowboard is not necessary, but recommended.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 20 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Recommended ability to ski or snowboard t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Occupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 305 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. ☐ Practicum ☐ INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Convention Sales and Service
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🛛 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 305
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
with	Practical insight into the meetings and conventions industry. Markets that stage such events, site selection criteria, market mix nization, and the selling methods used to reach industry professionals. Also study of the highly specialized areas of service that align meetings and conventions; function rooms with meeting setups, food and beverage service, audiovisual requirements, admission ems, exhibits and trade shows, convention billing and post-convention review. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Sophomore Status or Higher t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	pe completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

1.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 312 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Private Club Management
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type U Variable I Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🛛 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) ⊠ Yes □ No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 312
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
ıniv ncit	This course introduces students to the world of private club management and explores the role of the club's general manager as the employee and chief operating officer at a private facility. Types of clubs included for discussion include golf (including country), city, ersity, military, tennis, swimming and yacht clubs. Topics covered are designed to give a broad overview of private club operations and ide club board of directors, by-laws, rules, ethics, leadership, service, human resources, marketing, food and beverage, financial agement, facility management and recreational activities. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Sophomore Status or Higher t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Occupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

l.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 350 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. ☐ Practicum ☐ INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Spa Operations and Management (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🔲 Yes 🛛 🔯 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	Gain an understanding of operations, staffing, and administrative procedures unique to the spa industry. Topics will include legal aspects, safety and sanitation, client file management, retail operations, employment selection, contracts, licensure, and financial management. Prerequisite: Sophomore Status or Higher.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Sophomore Status or Higher t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
C	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
ata	Pac'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACESE SCADET! SCADES SCADES

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

i.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 355 c. Contact Hours 2 LECture 3 LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: NPO Fundraising Experience (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🗵 Variable 🔲 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 1 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🔲 Yes 🛮 🗵 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION Limit to 125 words PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	This course will provide experiential learning in non-profit fundraising events. Students will be responsible for planning and execution of the Hospitality Management Gala. Coursework will address event protocol, design, production and post-event wrap up. Involvement in vendor relations, committee communications, volunteer management and evaluations will be required. Prerequisite: Program Permit
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Program Permit
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

l.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 392 c. Contact Hours _ LECture LAB _ Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: HSMG Internship II
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🗵 Variable 🔲 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 1 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ⊠ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) Yes
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 392
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
learr eval	The Hospitality Management academic internship promotes self-awareness and career development by integrating academic ning with workplace experience. Comprehensive written management report, weekly analytical update submissions, supervisor uations and documented field experience hours are required for successful completion. Prerequisite: Departmental Approval.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 15 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Departmental Approval
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	\cdot
	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
70	Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

i.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 399 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Food and Bev Operation Mgt (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k, May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🖂 Yes 🛮 🗵 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words PLEASE BE CONCISE.
and	course will give students a holistic understanding of food and beverage operation management, as a capstone experience for all food beverage courses. Topics covered include trends, structure and organization, marketing, finances and cost control systems, safety, uction, menus and service.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Nafa	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCARETI SCARRES SCARRED

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

I.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 401 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. ☐ Practicum ☐ INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Event Management I
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed
	i, Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☐ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ⊠ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) Yes
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 401
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words PLEASE BE CONCISE.
rov	Practical insight into the career of Special Event Planning. Study of characteristics of events, the development of event objectives, needs assessment practices. The financial structure of events and time management tools for the industry will be reviewed. The course ides an understanding of pertinent laws and regulations, insurance and security issues, and the application of risk management and ingency planning for the industry. Prerequisite: HSMG 305.
	 q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) HSMG 305 t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
)ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

ı.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 402 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
	e. Course Title: Event Management II (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🔯 Fixed
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)
	I. Levels: Check (x) ⊠ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ☑ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🔲 Yes 🛛 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
Stu	Senior level capstone course focusing on the fundamentals of event design and production. Idamentals of planned event services will be explored including marketing and promotional strategies. Idamentals will develop knowledge and experience with on-site management operations and post-event review. requisite: HSMG 401.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) HSMG 401
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
ICC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
)ata	Pacid: Data Completed: Entered: SCACDSE SCADETI SCADDES SCADDES

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II. NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 403 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
d. ☐ Practicum ☐ INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]
e. Course Title: Hospitality Law
f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type Variable
i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) ⊠ Yes □ No
o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 403
p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.
Laws applying to the hospitality industry ranging from civil liability for contracts, employees, guests, and torts to others. Includes case histories. Prerequisite: Hospitality Management students only. Junior Status or Higher.
q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Hospitality Management students only. Junior Status or Higher
t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
To be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code Basic Skill (BS) General Education (GE) Cocupational Education (OC) G.E. Codes
UCC Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
Office of the Registrar use ONLY
Date Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCADETL SCARRES SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

1.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 404 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]
	d.
	e. Course Title: Front Office Operations
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type Variable
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded
	Levels: Check (x) Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 404
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION – Limit to 125 words – PLEASE BE CONCISE.
	This course provides students with an understanding of core activities involved in hotel front desk operations during each stage of guest cycle. Topics include different types of lodging properties, target markets, distribution channels, industry terminology, front office nulas, accounting procedures, and revenue management.
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)
То	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes
CC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY
ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACRSE _ SCADETL _ SCARRES _ SCAPREQ

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

ı.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE			
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508			
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:			
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 405 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]			
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]			
	e. Course Title: International Travel & Resorts			
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🖾 Fixed			
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours			
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x)			
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional			
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)			
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No			
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 405			
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.			
Focuses on international travel and tourism and the resort segment of the hotel industry, its history, planning, operations, and special considerations. Special attention of the interaction between the area of tourism and its relationship to the resort hotel industry will be studied in its broader context. Emphasis is placed on the study of recreational activities as they relate to the operations of a resort hotel.				
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)			
To be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code				
,,,	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes			
JCC	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:			
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY			
lata	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACPSE SCADETI SCADDES SCADDES			

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

l.	. ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE			
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508			
II.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:			
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 406 c. Contact Hours 3 LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]			
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]			
	e. Course Title: Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics (Limit to 30 characters including punctuation and spaces.)			
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed			
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours			
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded			
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional			
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) 🗵 Normal Grading 🔲 Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)			
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🗌 Yes 🛛 🔯 No			
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix Number			
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.			
	This course focuses on the fundamental building blocks of an effective revenue management program along with property level benchmarking tools. Topics include key performance indicators, distribution channels, capacity management, forecasting supply and demand, strategic pricing, automated systems, displacement analysis, resource allocation, benchmarking, and competitive sets. Prerequisites: HOMT 305 and HOMT 404.			
	q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 25 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) HOMT 305 AND HOMT 404			
	t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.)			
To	be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code			
	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes			
UCC	Chair Signature/Date: 291915 Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:			
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY			
Data	Pac'd: Data Completed: Entered: SCACRSE SCARETI SCARRED SCARRED			

FORM F

Course Data Entry Form

Rev. September 2012

t.	ACTION TO BE TAKEN: CREATE A NEW COURSE			
	Desired Term Effective (6 digit code only): 201508			
11.	NEW COURSE ATTRIBUTES:			
	a. Course Prefix HSMG b. Number 499 c. Contact Hours <u>3</u> LECture LAB Seminar [Enter hours per week in box. See formula for contact hours to credit hours in Appendix E.]			
	d. Practicum INDependent Study [Check (x) box as appropriate. See definitions in Appendix E.]			
	e. Course Title: Hospitality Senior Seminar			
	f. College Code: BU g. Department Code: SEHM h. Credit Hours: Check (x) type 🔲 Variable 🗵 Fixed			
	i. Enter number in box: 3 Minimum Credit Hours j. 3 Maximum Credit Hours			
	k. May Be Repeated for Added Credit: Check (x) ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, Max Times or Max Credits Awarded			
	I. Levels: Check (x) ☑ Undergraduate ☐ Graduate ☐ Professional			
	m. Grade Method: Check (x) ⊠ Normal Grading ☐ Credit/No Credit (Pass/Fail)			
	n. Does proposed new course replace an equivalent course? Check (x) 🛛 Yes 🔲 No			
	o. Equivalent course: Prefix HOMT Number 499			
	p. CATALOG DESCRIPTION - Limit to 125 words - PLEASE BE CONCISE.			
eval Indu deve	This advanced-level capstone course will cover the more complex issues facing Hospitality leaders today. This course will require students to perform research, apply professional presentation skills, engage an audience in a learning activity, and give professional peer evaluation within a business setting. Objective of this course is to prepare students to become entry—level managers in the Hospitality industry by exposing them to contemporary operational issues and situations and equipping them with the ability to analyze problems and levelop, propose and implement strategic solutions. Previous working knowledge of the hospitality industry gained through academic studies and practical experiences will be the foundation for course success. Prerequisite: Senior status.			
	 q. Term(s) Offered: FALL SPRING SUMMER r. Max Section Enrollment: 30 s. Prerequisites or Restrictions: (If none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) Senior Status t. Co-requisites: courses must be taken concurrently (if none, leave blank. Limit to 100 characters including punctuation and spaces.) 			
То	To be completed by Academic Affairs Office: - Standard & Measures Coding and General Education Code			
ICC	☐ Basic Skill (BS) ☐ General Education (GE) ☐ Occupational Education (OC) ☐ G.E. Codes Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:			
	Chair Signature/Date: Academic Affairs Approval Signature/Date:			
	Office of the Registrar use ONLY			
)ate	Rec'd: Date Completed: Entered: SCACESE SCADETI SCADES SCADEO			

To be completed by the Director of Financial Aid (DFA). The DFA must return the original form to the Academic Senate Office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the initiator. The DFA must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.		
RE: Proposal Title: Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – H	ospitality Management	
Initiators: Amy M Dorey	and the field the terresponding of the field t	
Proposal Contact: Amy M Dorey	Date Sent: 9/29/2014	
Department: Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management	Campus Address: WCO 106	
Director of Financial Aid Signature: Ma Del	Date Returned: 11-19-14	
The new program is remedial as it prepares students for study at the Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not elic		
The new program is considered a preparatory program as it prepares criteria to be admitted into the program. Student is only eligible for f		
The new program is a certificate program. Certificate programs are this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.	not eligible programs per Federal requirements; therefore students in	
The new program is a teacher certification program where it provide employment as an elementary or secondary school teacher, but for eligible for Federal Direct Loans only at an undergraduate level.	s coursework required for a professional State credential necessary for which the institution awards no academic credential. Students are	
The new program is a teacher certification program that will award a comper Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are no		
The new program is a Bachelor Completion program; a two-year deg successful completion of at least two years of college coursework as students may receive financial aid.		
The new program is a Master's, Professional, or Doctoral Degree/Macourses where some deficiency exists. Please note, students are e courses will not be included in the total credit count to determine load credits, Doctoral = 3 credits) In graduate level courses to receive Fe	ligible to receive Federal loans for the program, but undergraduate in eligibility. Students must be half time (Graduate/Professional = 5	
The new program is an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, Professio Federal requirements, these are aid eligible programs and students	nal, or Doctoral Degree/Major and is conferred upon graduation. Per may receive financial aid.	
Please include the number of credit hours to earn the degree or credential bei	ng sought. This is required as it must be reported to the Department o	
Education as well as the National Student Loan Clearinghouse, regardless if s		
Credits Required to Earn Degree: 121 Revised 4/30/14 sd		

To be completed by the Director of Financial Aid (DFA). The DFA must return the original form to the Academic Senate Office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the initiator. The DFA must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

RE: Proposal Title: Associate of Applied Science - Restaurant & Food Industry Management		
Initiators: Amy M Dorey	•***	
Proposal Contact: Amy M Dorey	Date Sent: 9/29/2014	
Department: Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management	Campus Address: WCO 106	
Director of Financial Aid Signature: The Survey of Financ	Date Returned: 11-19-14 aid - Minor Modifications	
The new program is remedial as it prepares students for study at the Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not elig	nosisecondany level. This program is not additable	
The new program is considered a preparatory program as it prepares criteria to be admitted into the program. Student is only eliqible for F	a student for a given program i.e. thou do not most the good and	
The new program is a certificate program. Certificate programs are in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.	not eligible programs per Federal requirements; therefore students	
The new program is a teacher certification program where it provides employment as an elementary or secondary school teacher, but for ware eligible for Federal Direct Loans only at an undergraduate level.	s coursework required for a professional State credential necessary for which the institution awards no academic credential. Students	
The new program is a teacher certification program that will award a ce per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not	ertificate credential. Certificate programs are not eligible program eligible to receive financial aid.	
The new program is a Bachelor Completion program; a two-year degree successful completion of at least two years of college coursework as students may receive financial aid.	ree completion program that requires an associate degree or the a prerequisite for admission. These are aid eligible programs and	
The new program is a Master's, Professional, or Doctoral Degree/Majo courses where some deficiency exists. Please note, students are eliquouses will not be included in the total credit count to determine loan credits, Doctoral = 3 credits) in graduate level courses to receive Fed	gible to receive Federal loans for the program, but undergraduate	
The new program is an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, Profession.	al, or Doctoral Degree/Major and is conferred upon graduation. Per	

Please include the number of credit hours to earn the degree or credential being sought. This is required as it must be reported to the Department of Education as well as the National Student Loan Clearinghouse, regardless if students are receiving federal aid.

Credits Required to Earn Degree: Revised 4/30/14 sd

Federal requirements, these are aid eligible programs and students may receive financial aid.

To be completed by the Director of Financial Aid (DFA). The DFA must return the original form to the Academic Senate Office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the initiator. The DFA must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

RE: Proposal Title: Hospitality Management Certificates

Initiators: Amy M Dorey

Proposal Contact: Amy M Dorey

Date Sent: 9/29/2014

Department: Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management

Campus Address: WCO 106

Director of Financial Aid Signature: Date Returned: Please check all that apply:

The new program is remedial as it prepares students for study at the postsecondary level. This program is not an eligible program per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.

The new program is considered a preparatory program as it prepares a student for a given program, i.e., they do not meet the academic criteria to be admitted into the program. Student is only eligible for Federal Direct Loans for one year.

The new program is a certificate program. Certificate programs are not eligible programs per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.

 The new program is a teacher certification program where it provides coursework required for a professional State credential necessary for employment as an elementary or secondary school teacher, but for which the institution awards no academic credential. <u>Students</u> are eligible for Federal Direct Loans only at an undergraduate level.

The new program is a teacher certification program that will award a certificate credential. Certificate programs are not eligible program per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.

The new program is a Bachelor Completion program; a two-year degree completion program that requires an associate degree or the successful completion of at least two years of college coursework as a prerequisite for admission. These are aid eligible programs and students may receive financial aid.

The new program is a Master's, Professional, or Doctoral Degree/Major program that allows students to take some undergraduate courses where some deficiency exists. Please note, students are eligible to receive Federal loans for the program, but undergraduate courses will not be included in the total credit count to determine loan eligibility. Students must be half time (Graduate/Professional = 5 credits, Doctoral = 3 credits) in graduate level courses to receive Federal aid.

The new program is an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, Professional, or Doctoral Degree/Major and is conferred upon graduation. Per Federal requirements, these are aid eligible programs and students may receive financial aid.

Please include the number of credit hours to earn the degree or credential being sought. This is required as it must be reported to the Department of Education as well as the National Student Loan Clearinghouse, regardless if students are receiving federal aid.

Credits Required to Earn Degree: Revised 4/30/14 sd

12

Please check all that apply:

To be completed by the Director of Financial Aid (DFA). The DFA must return the original form to the Academic Senate Office to be inserted in the proposal and a copy to the inItlator. The DFA must respond within 10 business days of receipt of this form to insure that the form is included in the final proposal.

Failure to respond by 10 business days of receipt of this form is interpreted as support for the proposal.

RE: Proposal Title: Hospitality Management Certificates

Initiators: Amy M Dorey

Proposal Contact: Amy M Dorey

Date Sent: 9/29/2014

Department: Sports, Entertainment & Hospitality Management

Campus Address: WCO 106.

Director of Financial Aid Signature:

Date Returned:

The new program is remedial as it prepares students for study at the postsecondary level. This program is not an eligible program per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.

The new program is considered a preparatory program as it prepares a student for a given program, i.e., they do not meet the academic criteria to be admitted into the program. Student is only eligible for Federal Direct Loans for one year.

The new program is a certificate program. Certificate programs are not eligible programs per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.

The new program is a teacher certification program where it provides coursework required for a professional State credential necessary for employment as an elementary or secondary school teacher, but for which the institution awards no academic credential. Students

The new program is a teacher certification program that will award a certificate credential. Certificate programs are not eligible program per Federal requirements; therefore students in this program are not eligible to receive financial aid.

The new program is a Bachelor Completion program; a two-year degree completion program that requires an associate degree or the successful completion of at least two years of college coursework as a prerequisite for admission. These are aid eligible programs and students may receive financial aid.

The new program is a Master's, Professional, or Doctoral Degree/Major program that allows students to take some undergraduate courses where some deficiency exists. Please note, students are eligible to receive Federal loans for the program, but undergraduate courses will not be included in the total credit count to determine loan eligibility. Students must be half time (Graduate/Professional = 5 credits, Doctoral = 3 credits) in graduate level courses to receive Federal aid.

The new program is an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, Professional, or Doctoral Degree/Major and is conferred upon graduation. Per Federal requirements, these are aid eligible programs and students may receive financial aid.

Please include the number of credit hours to earn the degree or credential being sought. This is required as it must be reported to the Department of Education as well as the National Student Loan Clearinghouse, regardless if students are receiving federal aid.

Credits Required to Earn Degree: Revised 4/30/14 sd

12-13

Form PCAF

Ferris State University

Preliminary Curriculum Approval Form

Directions: This form should be completed using 11-point font or larger, and should be no longer than six pages (excluding the signature/comment pages and references). For purposes of expediting the preliminary approval process, forms may be forwarded electronically by the initiator and from one administrative level to another.

Name(s) of proposal Initiator(s):	Amy M Dorey & Karyn Kiio
Department(s)/College(s):	SEHM / COB

Type of curriculum change (check one)

	New degree/major	
	New minor requiring new courses/resources	
П	New concentration in existing degree program	
	Curricular customization of existing program for off-campus cohort group	
	New certificate requiring 3 or more new courses and/or new resources	
X	Existing program redirection or shift in emphasis if 3 or more new courses and/or new resources are required	

1. Name of degree, major, concentration, certificate, or minor. Briefly describe the curriculum plan/template. Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Hospitality Management

General Education - 46/47 credits

Business Core - 30 credits

Hospitality Management Major Courses - 21 credits

HMGT 113: Sanitation and Safety HMGT 215: Hospitality Cost Controls

HMGT 292: HMGT Internship I

HMGT 300: Guest Service Management

HMGT 392: HMGT Internship II HMGT 403: Hospitality Law

HMGT 499: Hospitality Senior Seminar

Select a track for specialization:

Food and Beverage Management Track - 24 credits

Lodging Management Track - 24 credits Event Management Track - 24 credits Specialized Management Track - 24 credits

Please find attached the proposed degree checksheet for additional details.

- 2. Target date for implementation. Fall 2015
- 3. Briefly explain the rationale for this initiative. If the initiative involves customization of an existing program for delivery to an off-campus cohort group, also explain the nature of the proposed curricular customization.

The Hospitality Management Program launched the Resort Management degree over a decade ago based on industry demand for specialized curriculum that would prepare graduates for the diversity of knowledge necessary within complex resort operations. The concentrations developed for this degree at that time allowed students to pick an area of resort operations in which to specialize while also providing them with a higher focus on the resort management careers in which they were most interested. ETN Global Travel Industry News on April 10, 2009 presented data on the AIG effect which significantly altered the hospitality industry and their use of the term "resort". Bookings dropped dramatically and a downshift in the industry occurred right on

the heels of an industry wide sweep to incorporate the term to attract the lucrative corporate meetings market. This nationwide response is representative of the challenges presented by Chi and Gursoy (2009). Their study is founded on the necessity for hospitality programs to determine clear objectives that can satisfy the rapid changes found within this industry.

The Hospitality Management Program has maintained a diverse advisory board to assist in preparing our students for careers in this dynamic field and maintaining cutting edge topics within program coursework. We first received a recommendation from the Hospitality Management Program Advisory Board during the Fall 2013 annual meeting to consider consolidating our degrees to address the challenges we faced associated with recruiting students under a complicated curriculum of three degree options as well as the extended time required for advising under the same system. Options for consolidation were discussed and a degree title of Hospitality Management was put forward to serve as a strong foundation to enhance the perception of the value of the degree within the industry.

A detailed review of the nation's leading hospitality schools has revealed the most common curriculum structure to be a single degree built on a common core of industry coursework and the option to select a concentration or area of specialty. Ferris offers a curriculum now that addresses relevant industry experience (internships), faculty with industry experience, and high quality courses in hospitality management. These are among the top five most important factors in preparing students for employment as identified by Chi and Gursoy (2009). In addition Lee (2007) recognized that students participating in industry based learning possessed higher levels of leadership skills, accurate career expectations, and ability to adapt to change. By combining the current focus on experiential education found in our program with an enhanced core of hospitality courses found within a single four year degree, we will offer to our students a degree that will provide access to entry level management positions and support their future development into hospitality industry executives.

4. Are there similar programs at other Michigan universities? If so, where? What is the enrollment in the other programs?

There are over twenty universities and colleges offering hospitality in the State of Michigan at the two and four year levels. Our primary four year degree competitors are:

University	College	Degree	Enrolled
Central Michigan University	College of Business Administration	Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Hospitality Services Concentration	75
Central Michigan University	College of Education and Human Services	Bachelor of Applied Arts, Recreation and Event Management	opened Fall 2013
Grand Valley State University	College of Community and Public Service	Bachelor of Science, Hospitality and Tourism Management	500+
Michigan State University	Broad College of Business	Bachelor of Arts, Hospitality Business	889

Ferris State University Hospitality Management offers a Hospitality degree with a core of business education. We offer a broad range of courses and degree options tailored toward student and market demands, faculty to student ratio is approximately 1:30 and classroom size is generally 20- 30 students, smaller than at the three competing larger universities. Our strengths also lie in individualized faculty advising for all majors and minors in the program along with highly unique experiential learning opportunities infused within our courses. Examples include the Hospitality Management Annual Gala, the Grand Rapids International Wine, Beer, and Food Festival as well as three nationally recognized student chapters of professional industry associations. The primary competing universities listed above have a few distinctive program advantages that we hope to

address with this proposal. Three of the four degree titles above are in "Hospitality" outlining the nation wide recognition that the diversity of our industry requires a broad scope of coursework for management in hospitality accented with a specialized area of study for entry into the industry. Michigan State University provides a more focused effort for entrepreneurship, Executive Development programs and their Real Estate & Development Institute specifically related to hospitality. Grand Valley offers a curriculum very similar to ours however it is built upon GVSU's tradition of providing a liberal arts education with a non-business concentration. Central Michigan University's Hospitality Services program focuses on Marketing and Hospitality Services Administration while their new Recreation and Event Management degree is housed within our Event Management concentration.

5. Briefly explain any similarities of the proposed initiative (program objectives and/or curriculum) with already established FSU or KCAD programs:

The existing curriculum for the Hospitality Management Program includes three baccalaureate degrees including Resort Management, Hotel Management, and Hotel with Restaurant and Food Industry Management. The proposed Hospitality Management degree would replace these three degrees by providing a core curriculum of hospitality management courses with a progressive collection of concentration options allowing for specialized study. One degree will provide focused efforts for recruitment, a streamlined system for enrollment projections, and enhanced collaboration among students in the Hospitality major courses.

6. Briefly describe indicators of the employment market for students completing this initiative, including sources used for employment information/data.

Quick Facts: Food Service Managers		
2012 Median Pay	\$47,960 per year \$23.06 per hour	
Entry-Level Education	High school diploma or equivalent	
Work Experience in a Related Occupation	Less than 5 years	
On-the-job Training	None	
Number of Jobs, 2012	321,400	
<u>Job Outlook, 2012-22</u>	2% (Little or no change)	
Employment Change, 2012-22	5,000	

Quick Facts: Lodging Managers		
2012 Median Pay	\$46,810 per year \$22.50 per hour	
Entry-Level Education	High school diploma or equivalent	
Work Experience in a Related Occupation	Less than 5 years	
On-the-job Training	None	
Number of Jobs, 2012	50,400	
<u>iob Outlook, 2012-22</u>	1% (Little or no change)	
Employment Change, 2012-22	700	

Quick Facts: Meeting, Convention, and Event Planners		
2012 Median Pay	\$45,810 per year	
ZOIZ WEGIAN FAY	\$22.02 per hour	
Entry-Level Education	Bachelor's degree	
Work Experience in a Related Occupation	None	
On-the-job Training	None	
Number of Jobs, 2012	94,200	
Job Outlook, 2012-22	33% (Much faster than average)	
Employment Change, 2012-22	31,300	

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

www.bls.gov

ŧ

7. Briefly describe indicators of potential student interest/demand for the new initiative, including sources used for student market information/data.

The Hospitality Management Program has received positive feedback in response to this proposal during formal discussions with current students and alumni. Responses captured within our program capstone course, HOMT 499 revealed challenges our students face with industry's understanding of the curriculum currently offered. Industry's ability to connect the core of courses provided to every student with a Hospitality Management degree will assist in alleviating hiring managers' perceptions of a limited skill set based on the current degree title of Resort or Hotel Management. This feedback was widespread and very forthright with our most recent graduates as well that have encountered many instances where recruiters have "pigeon holed" them based upon degree title limiting their ability to expand within another segment of the industry.

8. To what extent will this initiative draw new students to FSU or KCAD? To what extent will it draw students from existing programs?

The current title of Hospitality Management Program has provided us with competitive ability to recruit students searching for a degree within the industry. The new degree title will provide a clear and direct correlation of our curriculum to their industry of interest. This will continue to support the continuous growth Hospitality Management has experienced over the past 8 years. The Specialized Management concentration within the degree will also provide a very transfer friendly option with 24 credits of directed electives.

9. Approximately how many students are expected to enroll?

175+ in the first year?

200-230

after three years?

The Hospitality Management Program has experienced approximately 10% increases in enrollment during the last three years. Continuing on this path would place enrollment at 210 – 230 students in the program.

10. At which FSU campuses/regional centers or other sites will the initiative be offered?

We will continue to work with current FSU campuses in Grand Rapids, Traverse City, and Flint, MI to offer our program courses.

11. Will internet or other distance learning technology be used for course/program delivery? Describe.

The current focus for course delivery is face-to-face however blended concepts are available and in use at off campus locations. Additional options for distance learning are viable with future growth.

Complete questions 12, 13, 14 in consultation with department administrator and/or dean.

12. Provide a rough estimate of the resources needed to implement the initiative:

	Start-up	After Three Years
Supply and expense	\$ 0	\$
Equipment	\$ 0	\$
Full-time faculty	\$ 0	\$60 – 80,000 salary plus benefit package with increased enrollment
Overload/adjunct faculty	\$	\$
Other	Will be using current budget, current faculty and adjunct	

Estimate of Library Resources	X Adequate	Some new resources needed	Significant number of resources needed
		Potential Funding Sources:	Potential Funding Sources:

13. Project the resources that could come from reallocation within the department or college and the new resources that would be required.

Courses will be taught by existing faculty with existing resources available.

14. Are there new space needs? If so, how much? How would the space be used? Has existing space been identified? If so, where? Is renovation/remodeling necessary?

Existing spaces will continue to be utilized and will be sufficient until the program exceeds 225 – 230 students.

15. Is there professional accreditation for the program? Is it required or voluntary? Will accreditation be sought, and when? What will be the one-time and ongoing costs of accreditation?

Accreditation is currently and will continue to be maintained through ACBSP. Our DFSM degree is also accredited through the ANFP.

16. Has there been preliminary discussion with other departments/colleges that will be involved in course/program delivery? If yes, what was the feedback?

The enhanced Event Management concentration will include offerings from the Marketing Department and the Management Department. Amy Dorey has conducted preliminary discussions with Patrick Bishop and Lisa Eshbach. Both College of Business faculty members voiced interest and approval for incorporating courses in Public Relations, Risk Management and Project Management into the Event Management concentration. Both have offered assistance in proper selection of courses to best support the program outcomes and to prepare students for careers and certifications in Event Management.

The development of the DFSM certificate has been discussed with the College of Health Professions which expressed that this will be of interest to their students waiting to start in their clinical program. Discussion has also occurred with the Grand Rapids FSU Assistant Dean for EIO who is interested in offering this at the FSU GR campus.

has also occurred with the Grand Rapids FSU Assistant Dean for EIO who is interested in offering this at the FSU GR campus.
Department Administrator's signature:
Comments:
Dean's signature:
 For cross-college initiatives, include additional signature(s) of Dean(s) For existing programs customized for off-campus delivery to a cohort group, include College and EIO Deans' signatures
Comments: A prove Expect TO ASSESS PROCESS VIABILITY AND RESCUENCE WITH AN EXEC TO ENHANCEMENTS of COMPANION VALUE. STIPLINGS WILL TOPOST FACE AND FOCKED ASSESSED.
Provost's Signature:
Approved Approval indicates permission to develop the full proposal. It does not assure final approval.
Comments and/or suggestions:
□Not approved
Explanation:
c. Initiator(s) Department Administrator(s) Deans' Council University Curriculum Council Academic Senate VPEIO

Provost FSU Intranet

AAS Restaurant & Food Industry Management

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 111	Principles of Food Science	RFIM 101
HSMG 113	Sanitation and Safety	RFIM 111
HSMG 114	Menu Planning and Nutrition	RFIM 113
HSMG 127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	RFIM 114
HSMG 207	Bar & Beverage Management	RFIM 115
HSMG 211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	RFIM 127
HSMG 215	Hospitality Cost Controls	RFIM 207
HSMG 226	International Cuisine & Culture	RFIM 211
HSMG 227	Industry Exploration	RFIM 226
HSMG 229	Dining Room Management	RFIM 227
HSMG 292	HSMG Internship I	RFIM 229
HSMG 300	Guest Service Management	RFIM 292
HSMG 399	Food and Bev Operation Mgt	

Summary of All Course Action Required

AAS Dietary and Food Service Management

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 113	Sanitation and Safety	RFIM 113
HSMG 127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	RFIM 115
HSMG 211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	RFIM 127
HSMG 215	Hospitality Cost Controls	RFIM 211
HSMG 292	HSMG Internship I	RFIM 292

Summary of All Course Action Required

Club Management Minor

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 204	Foodservice Operations in Clubs	RFIM 204
HSMG 207	Bar & Beverage Management	RFIM 207
HSMG 215	Hospitality Cost Controls	RFIM 229
HSMG 229	Dining Room Management	HOMT 305
HSMG 300	Guest Service Management	HOMT 312
HSMG 305	Convention Sales and Service	HOMT 392
HSMG 312	Private Club Management	
HSMG 392	HGMT Internship II	

Hotel/Restaurant and Food Industry Management Minor

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 111	Principles of Food Science	RFIM 111
HSMG 113	Sanitation and Safety	RFIM 113
HSMG 114	Menu Planning and Nutrition	RFIM 114
HSMG 127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	RFIM 115
HSMG 207	Bar & Beverage Management	RFIM 127
HSMG 211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	RFIM 204
HSMG 215	Hospitality Cost Controls	RFIM 207
HSMG 226	International Cuisine & Culture	RFIM 211
HSMG 229	Dining Room Management	RFIM 214
HSMG 301	Hospitality Facilities Mgt	RFIM 226
HSMG 305	Convention Sales and Service	RFIM 227
HSMG 403	Hospitality Law	RFIM 229
HSMG 404	Front Office Operations	HOMT 301
HSMG 405	International Travel & Resorts	HOMT 305
		HOMT 403
		HOMT 404
		HOMT 405
		HOMT 499

Summary of All Course Action Required

Event Management Minor: formerly Special Event and Meeting Planning

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be De
HSMG 228	Banquet Management	RFIM 204
HSMG 305	Convention Sales and Service	RFIM 229
HSMG 392	HGMT Internship II	HOMT 305
HSMG 401	Event Management I	HOMT 392
HSMG 402	Event Management II	HOMT 401

Summary of All Course Action Required

Club Management Certificate

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 204	Foodservice Operations in Clubs	RFIM 204
HSMG 207	Bar & Beverage Management	RFIM 207
HSMG 228	Banquet Management	RFIM 229
HSMG 229	Dining Room Management	HOMT 312

Culinary Management Certificate

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
	Orientation to Hospitality Management	RFIM 111
HSMG 111	Principles of Food Science	RFIM 113
HSMG 113	Sanitation and Safety	RFIM 114
HSMG 114	Menu Planning and Nutrition	RFIM 127
HSMG 127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	RFIM 211
HSMG 211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	RFIM 226
HSMG 226	International Cuisine & Culture	

Summary of All Course Action Required

Dietary and Food Service Management Certificate

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 292	HSMG Internship I	RFIM 292

Summary of All Course Action Required

Hotel Management Certificate

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 301	Hospitality Facilities Mgt	HOMT 301
HSMG 305	Convention Sales and Service	HOMT 305
HSMG 403	Hospitality Law	HOMT 403
HSMG 404	Front Office Operations	HOMT 404
HSMG 406	Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics	

Summary of All Course Action Required

Restaurant & Food Industry Management Certificate

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 113	Sanitation and Safety	RFIM 113
HSMG 114	Menu Planning and Nutrition	RFIM 114
HSMG 127	Principles of Cooking & Baking	RFIM 115
HSMG 207	Bar & Beverage Management	RFIM 204
HSMG 211	Purchasing for F&B Operations	RFIM 207

HSMG 215	Hospitality Cost Controls	RFIM 211
HSMG 229	Dining Room Management	RFIM 227
HSMG 300	Guest Service Management	RFIM 229

Event Management Certificate: formerly Special Event & Meeting Planni

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog		Course to be Del
HSMG 228	Banquet Management	RFIM 204
HSMG 305	Convention Sales and Service	RFIM 229
HSMG 401	Event Management I	HOMT 305
HSMG 402	Event Management II	HOMT 401

Summary of All Course Action Required

Ski Resort Management Certificate

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog Course to b	
Guest Service Management	RFIM 204
Ski Recreation Management	RFIM 211
	HOMT 301
	HOMT 302
	HOMT 392
	HOMT 405
	Guest Service Management

Summary of All Course Action Required

Spa Management Certificate

Newly Cr	eated Course to be Added to FSU Catalog	Course to be Del
HSMG 300	Guest Service Management	
HSMG 350	Spa Operations and Management	

Summary of All Course Action Required

Sports, Spa, Entertainment Operations Certificate to be Deleted

Newly Created Course to be Added to FSU Catalog	Course to be Del
	HOMT 392
	HOMT 403

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Orientation to Hospitality Industry
Principles of Food Science
Sanitation and Safety
Menu Planning/Nutrition
Food and Labor Cost Control System
Principles of Cooking and Baking
Beverage Management
Purchasing: Hospitality Industry
World Cuisines

Industry Exploration
Dining Room Service Management

Restaurant and Food Industry Internship

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Sanitation and Safety
Food and Labor Cost Control System
Principles of Cooking and Baking
Purchasing: Hospitality Industry
Restaurant and Food Industry Internship

Directed Elective

General Education Elective

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Food & Beverage Operations in Clubs
Beverage Management
Dining Room Service Management
Convetion and Meeting Sales
Club Operations Management & Governance
Internship

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Principles of Food Science Sanitation and Safety Menu Planning - Nutrition Food - Labor Cost Control System Principles of Cooking - Baking Food - Bev Operations in Clubs Beverage Management Purchasing - Hospitality Ind **Design-Layout Food Facilities World Cuisines Industry Exploration** Dining Room Service Management Property - Facilities Management Convention and Meeting Sales Hospitality Law Front Office Proc-Accounting Resort-Recreation Mgmt Tourism **Hospitality Policies - Issues**

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Food - Bev Operations in Clubs Dining Room Service Management Convention and Meeting Sales HOMT Internship Special Event Planning **Directed Business Elective**

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Food - Bev Operations in Clubs Beverage Management Dining Room Service Management Club Operations - Mgmt - Govern **Directed Business Elective**

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Directed Business Elective

Principles of Food Science Sanitation and Safety Menu Planning - Nutrition Principles of Cooking - Baking Purchasing - Hospitality Ind World Cuisines

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

RFIM Internship

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Property - Facilities Management Convention and Meeting Sales Hospitality Law Front Office Proc-Accounting

eted from FSU Catalog

Addition of existing FSU courses to program

Sanitation and Safety Menu Planning - Nutrition Food - Bev Operations in Clubs Beverage Management Purchasing - Hospitality Ind **Directed Business Elective**

Food - Labor Cost Control System Industry Exploration Dining Room Service Management

ng Certificate

eted from FSU Catalog Addition of existing FSU courses to program Food - Bev Operations in Clubs Directed Business Elective

Food - Bev Operations in Clubs
Dining Room Service Management
Convention and Meeting Sales
Special Event Planning

eted from FSU Catalog Addition of existing FSU courses to program	
Food - Bev Operations in Clubs	MGMT 357 Risk Management
Purchasing - Hospitality Ind	RETG 337 Principles of Retailing
Property - Facilities Management	
Ski Operations Management	
HOMT Internship	
Resort-Recreation Mgmt Tourism	

eted from FSU Catalog	Addition of existing FSU courses to program		
	RETG 337	Principles of Retailing	
	RETG 339	Retail Merchandising	
	MKTG 322	Consumer Behavior	

eted from FSU Catalog	Addition of existing FSU courses to program

HOMT Internship Hospitality Law

	•	
	•	

Removal of existing FSU courses to program

MGMT 373

Human Resource Management

Removal of existing FSU courses from program

MKTG 231

Professional Selling

Removal of existing FSU courses from program

MKTG 231

Professional Selling

Removal of ex	isting FSU courses from pro	ogram		
MKTG 231	Professional Selling	- O- M111		
Removal of ex	isting FSU courses from pro	ogram		
Removal of ex	isting FSU courses from pro	ogram		
			•	
		•		
Removal of ev	isting FSU courses from pro	ngram		
MKTG 231	Professional Selling	PELGIII	•	

ī

Removal of existing FSU courses from program MKTG 231 Professional Selling

Removal of existing FSU courses from program

Removal of existing FSU courses from program

Removal of existing FSU courses from program

MGMT 357

Risk Management

RMLS 213

Health Promotion

RMLS 428

Rec. Sports & Athletic Sport Mktg

Directed Elective

HOSPITALITY MANAGER Original Course	MENT EQUIVALENT COURSE SHEET Original Course Name	Course Status	New Course
RFIM 101	Orientation to Hospitality Ind	Changing to	HSMG 101
RFIM 111	Principles of Food Science	Changing to	HSMG 111
RFIM 113	Sanitation and Safety	Changing to	HSMG 113
RFIM 114	Menu Planning - Nutrition	Changing to	HSMG 114
RFIM 127	Principles of Cooking - Baking	Changing to	HSMG 127
RFIM 204	Food - Bev Operations in Clubs	Changing to	HSMG 204
RFIM 207	Beverage Management	Changing to	HSMG 207
RFIM 211	Purchasing - Hospitality Ind	Changing to	HSMG 211
RFIM 214	Design-Layout Food Facilities	Changing to	HSMG 214
RFIM 115	Food - Labor Cost Control System	Changing to	HSMG 215
RFIM 226	World Cuisines	Changing to	HSMG 226
RFIM 227	Industry Exploration	Changing to	HSMG 227
		New Course	HSMG 228

RFIM 229	Dining Room Service Management	Changing to	HSMG 229
RFIM 292	RFIM Internship	Changing to	HSMG 292
		New Course	HSMG 300
HOMT 301	Property - Facilities Management	Changing to	HSMG 301
HOMT 302	Ski Operations Management	Changing to	HSMG 302
HOMT 305	Convention and Meeting Sales	Changing to	HSMG 305
HOMT 312	Club Operations - Mgmt - Govern	Changing to	HSMG 312
		New Course	HGMT 350
		New Course	HSMG 355
HOMT 392	HOMT Internship	Changing to	HSMG 392
		New Course	HSMG 399
HOMT 401	Special Event Planning	Changing to	HSMG 401
		New Course	HSMG 402
HOMT 403	Hospitality Law	Changing to	HSMG 403

HOMT 404	Front Office Proc-Accounting	Changing to	HSMG 404
HOMT 405	Resort-Recreation Mgmt Tourism	Changing to	HSMG 405
		New Course	HSMG 406
HOMT 499	Hospitality Policies - Issues	Changing to	HSMG 499
	•		

.

•

Degrees to Delete

New	Course	Name	

Banquet Management

BS Resort Management

BS Hotel Management

Orientation to Hospitality Management	
Principles of Food Science	
Sanitation and Safety	
Menu Planning and Nutrition	
Principles of Cooking & Baking	
Foodservice Operations in Clubs	Delete from Concentration
Bar & Beverage Management	Delete from Concentration
Purchasing for F&B Operations	Delete .
Design-Layout Food Facilities	
Hospitality Cost Controls	
International Cuisine & Culture	
Industry Exploration	

	Dining Room Management	Delete from Concentration	
	HSMG Internship I		
	Guest Service Management		
	Hospitality Facilities Mgt	Delete	Delete
	Ski Recreation Management		
·	Convention Sales and Service	Delete	Delete
	Private Club Management	Delete from Concentration	
	Spa Operations and Management		
	NPO Fundraising Experience		
	HGMT Internship II	Delete from Concentration	Delete
	Food and Bev Operation Mgt		
	Event Management I	Delete from Concentration	
	Event Management II		
	Hospitality Law	Delete	Delete

•

.

Front Office Operations	Delete	Delete
International Travel & Resorts	Delete	Delete
Revenue Mgt & Hotel Analytics		
Hospitality Senior Seminar	Delete	Delete

.

Proposed Degree Offering

Proposed Changes to AAS Degrees

BS Hotel with AAS RFIN B.S. Hospitality Management

AAS RFIM

AAS DFSM

Delete from Choice	Add to F&B Concentration choice	Keep as elective choice	
Delete	Add to Major	Keep as major	Keep as major
Delete from Choice Delete from Choice	Add to F&B Concentration choice Add to F&B Concentration choice / Add to Event Mgmt Concentration choice	Keep as elective choice Keep as elective choice	Keep as major
Delete	Add to F&B Concentration	Keep as major	
Delete	Add to F&B Concentration	Keep as major	Keep as major
Delete	Add to Major	Keep as major	Keep as major
Delete from Choice	Add to F&B Concentration choice	Keep as elective choice	, ,
Delete		Move to elective choice from major	

Add to Event Mgmt Concentration

Delete from Choice	Add to F&B Concentration	Keep as elective choice	
Delete	Add to Major	Keep as major	Keep as major
	Add to Major	Added as elective choice	
Delete from Choice	Add to F&B Concentration / Add to Lodging Concentration		
Delete from Choice	Add to Lodging Concentration / Add to Event Mgmt Concentration		
	Add to F&B Concentration choice / Add to Event Mgmt Concentration choice		
Delete	Add to Major		
	Add to F&B Concentration	Added as major to provide students with comprehensive capstone to the degree.	
	Add to Event Mgmt Concentration		
	Add to Event Mgmt Concentration		
Delete from Choice	Add to Major		

Delete from Choice Add to Lodging Concentration

Delete from Choice Add to Lodging Concentration

Add to Lodging Concentration

Delete Add to Major

Proposed Changes to Minors

ed Changes to Certificates

Club Mgmt

Event Mgmt

Hotel/RFIM

Club Mgmt

Culinary Mgmt

Keep as elective

course

Keep as elective

course

Keep as required

course

Keep as required

course

Keep as elective

course

Keep as required

course

Keep as elective

course

Keep as elective

course

Remove as elective

course: HSMG 127 is Keep as required

a better offering

course

Keep as required

Keep as required

course

course

Keep as elective

course

Keep as required

course

Keep as elective

Remove as elective course: lack of industry need for training

course

Keep as elective

course

to enhance student

knowledge of financial control specific to F&B

operations

Keep as required

course

Keep as elective

course

Remove as elective course: focus of minor is on commerical operations instead of the noncommercial Keep as elective course

course

Add as required course

Add as choice

Moved to elective choice for students Keep as elective interested in full scale Add as choice club services course Added to elective choice to provide skills in superior guest service interaction Keep as elective choice Moved to elective choice for students Keep as required Keep as elective interested in full scale club services choice course Keep as required Keep as required course course Keep as required Keep as required course course

Keep as required

Add as required

course

course

Keep as elective choice

Keep as elective choice

Keep as elective choice

Remove MKTG 231 Remove MGMT 373

Add a 3 credit Offer FMAN 321 as
Directed Business equivalent to HMGT
elective to allow for 301 for Facilities
industry Management

specialization students

Add as required

choice

Remove - replace with RFIM 228

Keep as required course

Keep as required course

Add as elective choice

Add as required course

Keep as choice with FMAN 321

Remove

Keep as required course

Keep as required course

Keep as required course

Keep as required course

Add as required course

Keep as elective choice

Keep as required course

Remove

Keep as elective choice

Add MGMT 357 as required course

Keeping all other COHP courses as required

Keep MGMT 373 as elective choice

Add RETG 337 as required course

Spa Mgmt *NEW

Add as required course

Add as required course

Add RETG 337 as required course

Add RETG 339 and MKTG 322 as choice

Attached is the requested table illustrating the comprehensive program changes and the requested combined proposal.

Also attached is a document I built for the Dean's office and Department secretary to help understand the courses changing within each offering.

Hope these help.

Responses for the listed concerns are below:

HMGT prefix cannot be used. This was previously used for Health Management.

- We have confirmed with the Registrar's office that HSMG is available and we have replaced this prefix throughout the proposal.

Is there an increase in the total credit hours?

 The credit hours in the proposed Hospitality Management degree are the same as our current Resort Management and Hotel Management degrees and has one credit more than our current Hotel with AAS in Restaurant & Food Industry.

Do you have a transition plan for current students?

- Yes, we have developed equivalency sheets with new course titles and prefix numbers. We reviewed the current check sheets and identified shifts in when courses will be needed so that we can properly advise students in their academic planning.

Why is FSUS 100 not used to satisfy RFIM 101?

-This was incorrectly stated and has been corrected on all checksheets.

Are you changing the title of the Special Event Management Concentration to just Event Management? If so, this will need a new code, therefore, any students changing to the new title will need a program change into the new code.

All of the concentrations in the new Hospitality Management Degree are new and will require program changes for students wishing to move to the new checksheet. We are prepared for this transition.

HMGT 111, 302, are not listed on Form A but have Form F. Corrected.

Are you replacing RFIM 204 with RFIM 127 in Restaurant & Food Industry Management Certificate?

RFIM 204 was incorrectly listed on the current Restaurant & Food Industry Management Certificate. Has been corrected.

There are several Forms E and F that are incomplete such as RFIM 127 and 204. For RFIM 127, the prefix and ampersand in the title are the only things changing so the majority of the form appears to be blank. For RFIM 204, the course time allocation will not change, the instructor wanted to condense and enhance the course outcomes to be more clear.

Form E for 404 has pregs listed on it that are not on Form F

These are the current pre-requisites that we are removing for the new course listing in Form F.

There are several courses on the checksheet not listed in Form A under section D (as they were added as courses in a previous proposal). These include 113, 215, 399,111, 114, 229. Corrected.

Amy M Dorey, RS, CHE
Ferris State University
Hospitality Management
1319 Cramer Circle WCO 106
Big Rapids, MI 49307
doreya@ferris.edu
231.591.2383